Keysight U7238C/U7238D MIPI® D-PHY℠ Test App

Methods of Implementation

KEYSIGHT
TECHNOLOGIES

Notices

Trademarks

MIPI ® service marks and logo marks are owned by MIPI Alliance, Inc. and any use of such marks by Keysight Technologies is under license. Other service marks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

Manual Part Number

U7238-97003

Software Version

Version 3.51.0000

Edition

March 2017

Available in electronic format only.

Keysight Technologies.
1900 Garden of the Gods Road
Colorado Springs, CO 80907 USA

Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, Software is delivered and licensed as "Commercial computer software" as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (June 1995), or as a "commercial item" as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as "Restricted computer software" as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987) or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to Keysight Technologies' standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (June 1987). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

MIPI® D-PHY^{SM} Test App — At A Glance

The MIPI D-PHY automated test application allows the testing of all MIPI devices with the Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope based on the *MIPI Alliance Standard for D-PHY* specification. MIPI stands for Mobile Industry Processor Interface. The MIPI alliance is a collaboration of mobile industry leader with the objective to define and promote open standards for interfaces to mobile application processors.

The MIPI D-PHY Test App:

- Lets you select individual or multiple tests to run.
- Lets you identify the device being tested and its configuration.
- Shows you how to make oscilloscope connections to the device under test.
- Automatically checks for proper oscilloscope configuration.
- Automatically sets up the oscilloscope for each test.
- Allows you to determine the number of trials for each test, with the new multi trial run capability.
- Provides detailed information of each test that has been run. The result of maximum twenty five worst trials can be displayed at any one time.
- Creates a printable HTML report of the tests that have been run.

Required Equipment and Software

In order to run the MIPI D-PHY automated tests, you need the following equipment and software:

- 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope. Keysight recommends using 4 GHz and higher bandwidth oscilloscope.
- The minimum version of Infiniium oscilloscope software (see the U7238C/U7238D test application release notes).
- Keysight U7238C/U7238D MIPI D-PHY Test App.
- Differential probe amplifier, with the minimum bandwidth of 5 GHz.
- E2677A differential solder-in probe head, E2675A differential browser probe head, E2678A differential socket probe head and E2669A differential kit which includes E2675A, E2677A and E2678A are recommended.
- Keyboard, qty = 1, (provided with the Keysight Infiniium oscilloscope).
- Mouse, qty = 1, (provided with the Keysight Infiniium oscilloscope).

The required license is:

- U7238C/U7238D MIPI D-PHY compliance test application (MPI).

In This Book

This manual describes the tests that are performed by the MIPI D-PHY Test App in detail.

- Chapter 1, “Installing the MIPI D-PHY Test App” shows how to install and license the automated test application software (if it was purchased separately).
- Chapter 2, “Preparing to Take Measurements” shows how to start the MIPI D-PHY Test App and gives a brief overview of how it is used.
- Part A MIPI D-PHY 1.0 contains tests pertaining to MIPI D-PHY 1.0.
- Part B MIPI D-PHY 1.1 contains tests pertaining to MIPI D-PHY 1.1.
- Part C MIPI D-PHY 1.2 contains tests pertaining to MIPI D-PHY 1.2.
- Part I Electrical Characteristics emphasizes on HS Data, HS Clock, LP Data and LP Clock Transmitter tests.
- Part II Global Operation covers Data and Clock Transmitter tests.
- Part III HS Data-Clock Timing covers HS Data-Clock Timing and HS Skew Calibration Burst Tests.
- Part IV Informative Tests covers HS Data Eye Height (Informative) and HS Data Eye Width (Informative) tests.
- Part V Introduction contains calibration and probing information.

See Also

- The MIPI D-PHY Test App's online help, which describes:
  - Starting the MIPI D-PHY test application.
  - Creating or opening a test project.
  - Setting up MIPI D-PHY test environment.
  - Selecting tests.
  - Configuring selected tests.
  - Connecting the oscilloscope to the DUT.
  - Running tests.
  - Viewing test results.
  - Viewing/printing the HTML test report.
  - Understanding the HTML report.
  - Saving test projects.

Contact Keysight

For more information on MIPI D-PHY Test App or other Keysight Technologies' products, applications and services, please contact your local Keysight office. The complete list is available at:

www.keysight.com/find/contactus

Phone or Fax

United States:

(tel) 800 829 4444

(fax) 800 829 4433

Canada:

(tel) 877 894 4414

(fax) 800 746 4866

China:

(tel) 800 810 0189

(fax) 800 820 2816

Europe:

(tel) 31 20 547 2111

Japan:

(tel) (81) 426 56 7832

(fax) (81) 426 56 7840

Korea:

(tel) (080) 769 0800

(fax) (080) 769 0900

Latin America:

(tel) (305) 269 7500

Taiwan:

(tel) 0800 047 866

(fax) 0800 286 331

Other Asia Pacific Countries:

(tel) (65) 6375 8100

(fax) (65) 6755 0042

E-mail: tm_ap@keysight.com

Contents

1 Installing the MIPI D-PHY Test App

If you purchase the U7238C/U7238D MIPI D-PHY Test App separately, you must also install the software and license key.

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

Installing the Software

1 Make sure you have the minimum version of Infiniium oscilloscope software (see the U7238C/U7238D test application release notes) by choosing **Help>About Infiniium...** from the main menu.
2 To obtain the MIPI D-PHY Test App, go to Keysight website: http://www.keysight.com/find/scope-apps-sw.
3 The link for MIPI D-PHY Test App will appear. Double-click on it and follow the instructions to download and install the application software.

Installing the License Key

1 Request a license code from Keysight by following the instructions on the Entitlement Certificate.

   You will need the oscilloscope's "Option ID Number", which you can find in the **Help>About Infiniium...** dialog box.

2 After you receive your license code from Keysight, choose **Utilities>Install Option License...**.

3 In the **Install Option License** dialog, enter your license code and click **Install License**.

4 Click **OK** on the dialog that prompts you to restart the Infiniium oscilloscope application software to complete the license installation.

5 Click **Close** to close the **Install Option License** dialog.

6 Choose **File>Exit**.

7 Restart the Infiniium oscilloscope application software to complete the license installation.

2 Preparing to Take Measurements

Before running the MIPI D-PHY automated tests, calibrate the oscilloscope and probe. After you calibrate the oscilloscope and the probe, start the MIPI D-PHY Test App and perform the test measurements.

Calibrating the Oscilloscope

If you haven't already calibrated the oscilloscope and probe, see Chapter 28, "Calibrating the Infiniium Oscilloscopes and Probes".

NOTE If the ambient temperature changes more than 5 degrees Celsius from the calibration temperature, perform an internal calibration again. The delta between the calibration temperature and the present operating temperature is shown in the **Utilities>Calibration** menu.

NOTE If you switch cables between the channels or other oscilloscopes, it is necessary to perform cable and probe calibration again. Keysight recommends that, once you perform calibration, label the cables with the channel on which they were calibrated.

Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App

1 To start the MIPI D-PHY Test App: From the Infiniium oscilloscope's main menu, choose Analyze>Automated Test Apps>U7238C/U7238D MIPI D-PHY Test App.

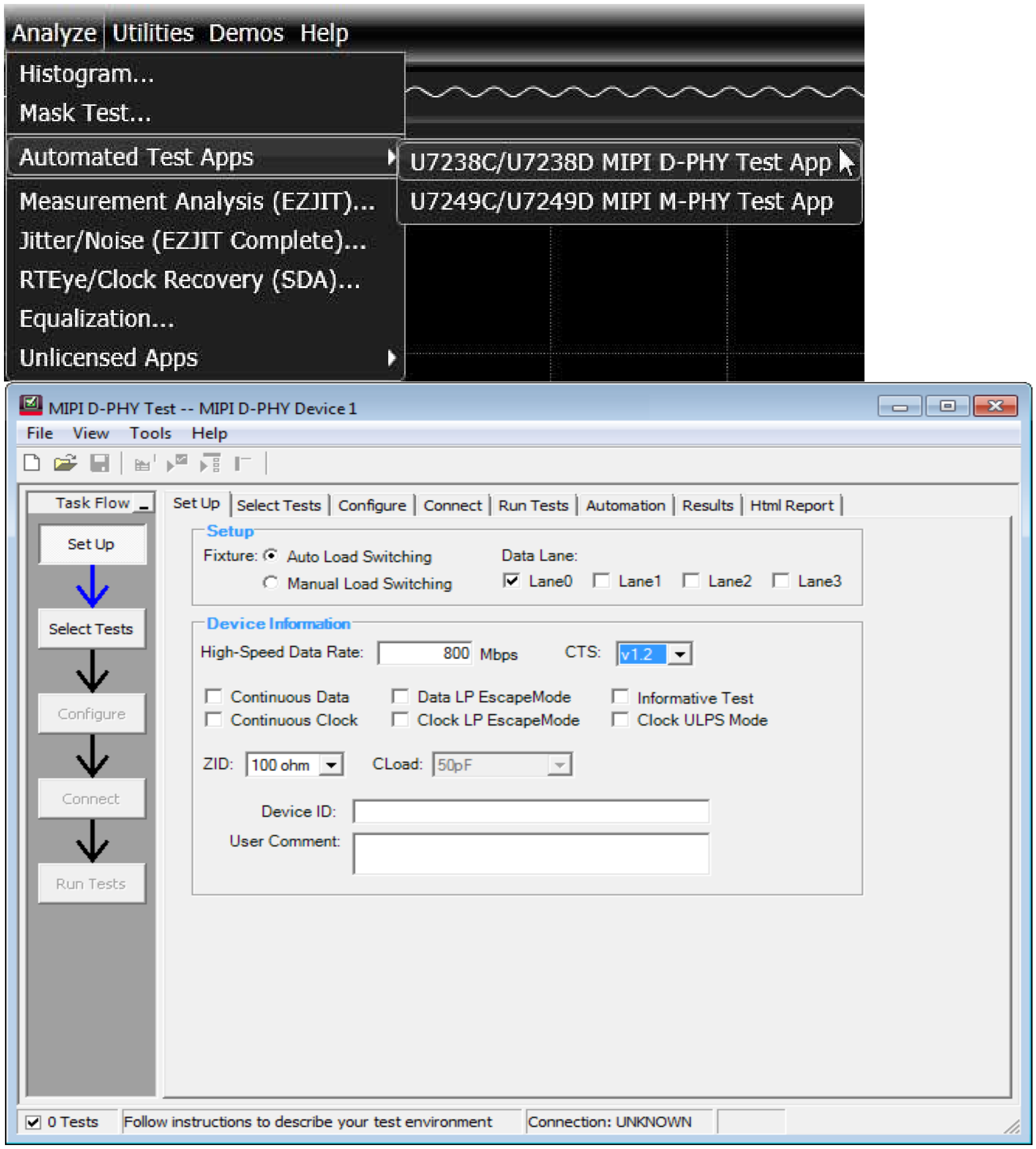


Figure 1 The MIPI D-PHY Test App

NOTE

If U7238C/U7238D MIPI D-PHY Test App does not appear in the **Automated Test Apps** menu, the MIPI D-PHY Test App has not been installed (see Chapter 1, "Installing the MIPI D-PHY Test App").

Figure 1 shows the MIPI D-PHY Test App main window.

The task flow pane, and the tabs in the main pane, show the steps you take in running the automated tests:

Tab	Description
Set Up	Lets you identify and setup the test environment, including information about the device under test.
Select Tests	Lets you select the tests you want to run. The tests are organized hierarchically so you can select all tests in a group. After tests are run, status indicators show which tests have passed, failed, or not been run, and there are indicators for the test groups.
Configure	Lets you configure test parameters (like memory depth). This information appears in the HTML report.
Connect	Shows you how to connect the oscilloscope to the device under test for the tests to be run.
Run Tests	Starts the automated tests. If the connections to the device under test need to be changed while multiple tests are running, the tests pause, show you how to change the connection, and wait for you to confirm that the connections have been changed before continuing.
Results	Contains more detailed information about the tests that have been run. You can change the thresholds at which marginal or critical warnings appear.
HTML Report	Shows a compliance test report that can be printed.

Online Help Topics

For information on using the MIPI D-PHY Test App, see its online help (which you can access by choosing **Help>Contents...** from the application's main menu).

The MIPI D-PHY Test App's online help describes:

- Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App.
  - To view or minimize the task flow pane.
  - To view or hide the toolbar.
- Creating or opening a test project.
- Setting up MIPI D-PHY test environment.
- Selecting tests.
- Configuring selected tests.
- Connecting the oscilloscope to the Device Under Test (DUT).
- Running tests.
- Viewing test results.
  - To show reference images and flash mask hits.
  - To change margin thresholds.
- Viewing/printing the HTML test report.
- Understanding the HTML report.
- Saving test projects.

Fixture Options

In some high-speed serial technologies (such as, PCI Express, SATA and so on) that utilize a static, 100-ohm differential reference termination environment, it is typical to use the test equipment input ports as the reference termination load for measurements. However, it is not possible to use the test equipment (in this case, an oscilloscope) as the reference termination because the MIPI D-PHY technology utilizes a dynamic, switchable resistive termination at the receiver (to enable the power-saving feature). This switchable resistive termination, which is a 100-ohm differential reference termination, is enabled during the High-Speed (HS) mode of operation, and disabled (open termination environment) during the Low-Power (LP) mode.

The common approach to perform the MIPI D-PHY test measurements is to utilize some test measurement fixtures that have the capability to handle the required termination load of various forms for the selected tests (High-Speed mode or Low-Power mode tests). In general, there are two types of test fixtures where one type is able to handle the automatic switching of the required termination load and the other type supports only one termination load at a time.

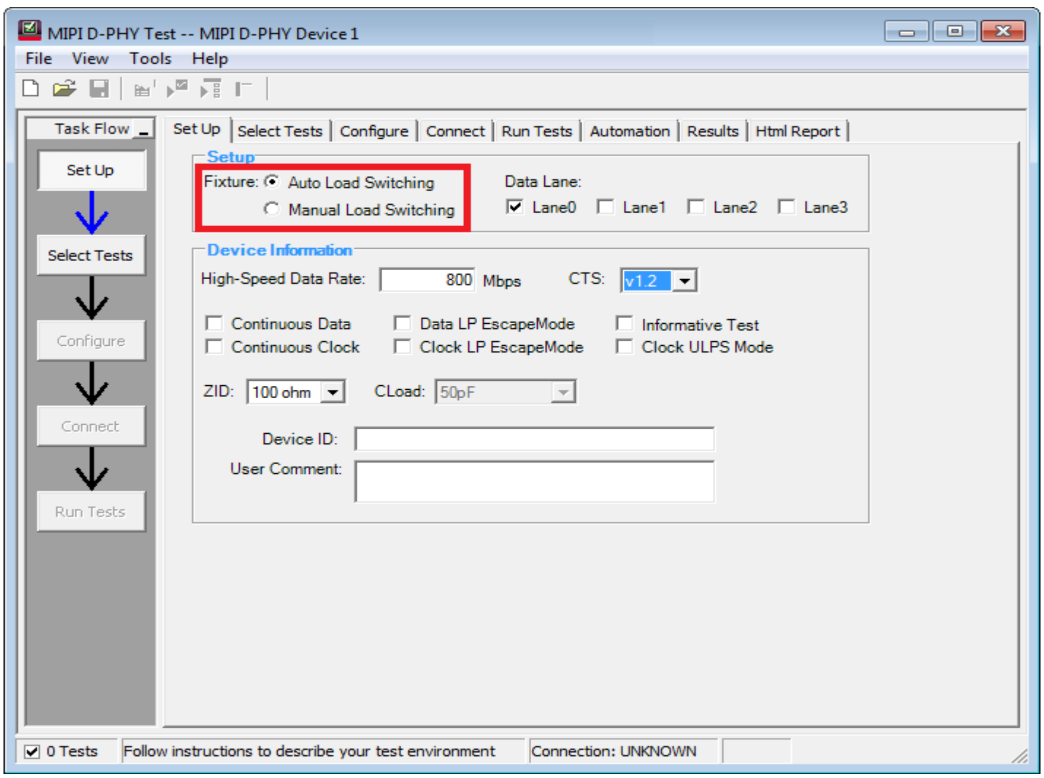


Figure 2 Fixture Options on the MIPI D-PHY Test App

Manual Load Switching

For test fixtures that may handle only static termination environment, either by providing a 100-ohm differential reference termination load or just an open load condition, you must select the Manual Load Switching option in the Fixture area of the Set Up tab of the test compliance application. In such scenarios, when you run tests after selecting some HS mode tests and some LP mode tests under the Select Tests tab, the application prompts a connection diagram, which allows you to change the physical set up and use the correct test fixture.

Auto Load Switching

For test fixtures that may handle the dynamic termination load switching criteria, you must select the **Auto Load Switching** option in the **Fixture** area of the **Set Up** tab of the test compliance application. The most common test fixture that you may use is the MIPI D-PHY Reference Termination Board (RTB). You may obtain the MIP D-PHY RTB from the University of New Hampshire InterOperability Lab (UNH-IOL). The UNH-IOL works closely with the MIPI Alliance (standard body for MIPI) and has developed a testing program/fixtures/boards to meet the unique needs of the mobile industry (including the D-PHY RTB). In this scenario, you may use the same test fixture (for example, the RTB) setup to handle the dynamic termination environment required when testing all the HS mode tests.

Figure 3 Sample MIPI D-PHY Reference Termination board (RTB)

Part A
MIPI D-PHY 1.0

Part I
Electrical

3 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical tests using an Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the HS Data TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App may prompt you to make changes to the physical setup. The connections for the HS Data TX tests may look similar to the following diagrams. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

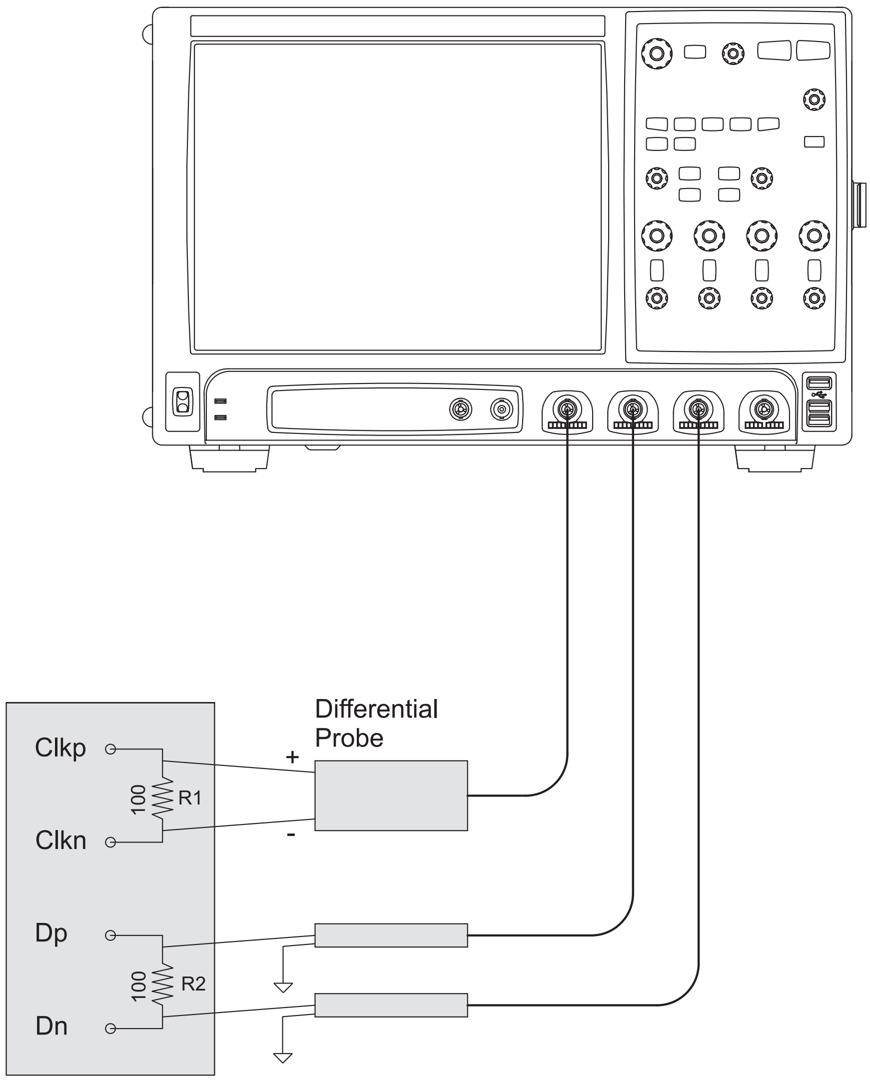


Figure 4 Probing with Three Probes for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

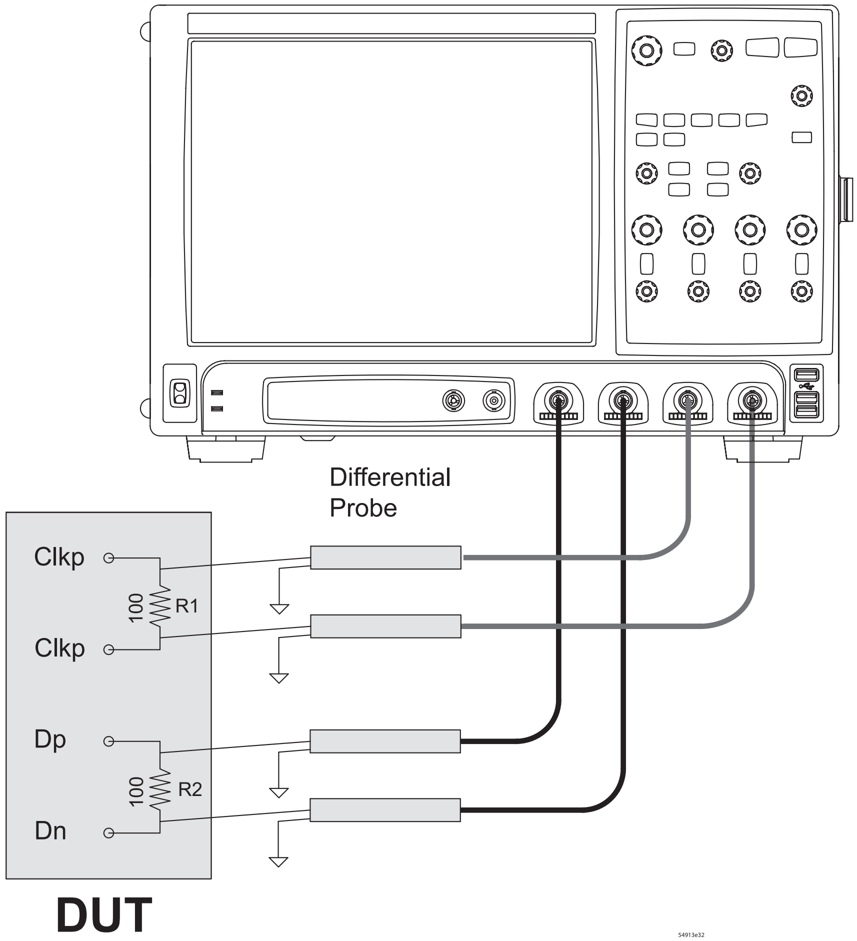


Figure 5 Probing with Four Probes for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the **Configure** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 4 and Figure 5 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the **Set Up** tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), CLoad, Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the **Select Tests** tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

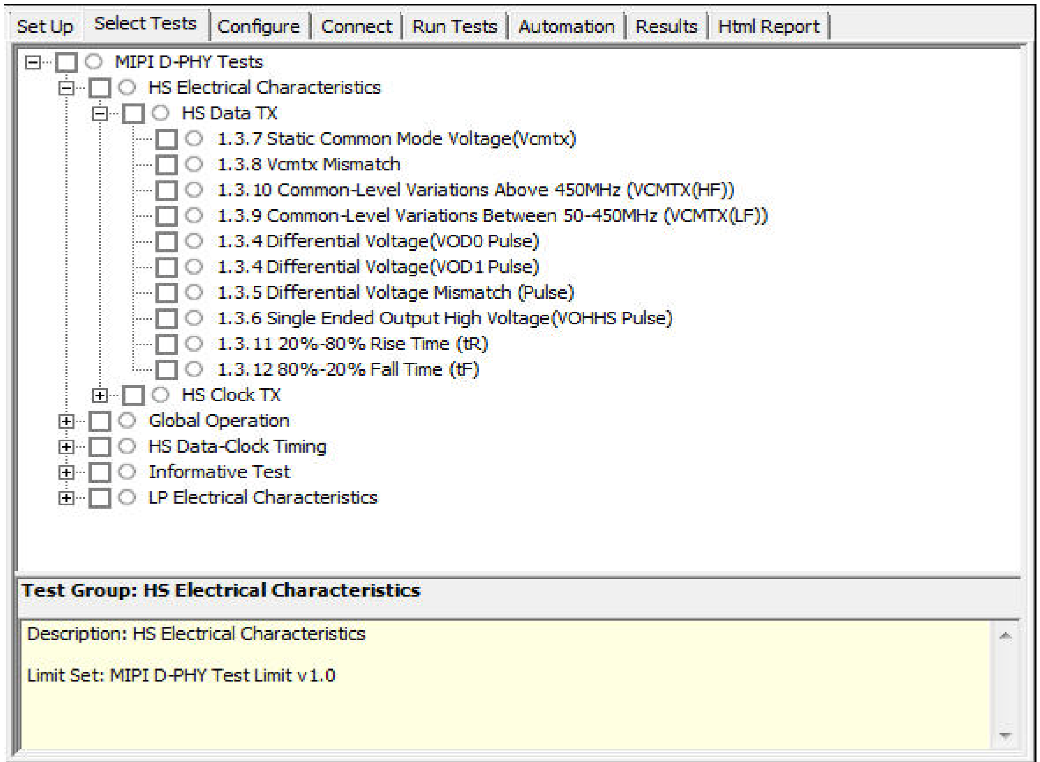


Figure 6 Selecting High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.3.7 HS Data TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) Method of Implementation

The High Speed Data Transmitter Static Common Mode Voltage, V_{CMTX} is defined as the arithmetic mean value of the voltages at the Dp and Dn pins. Because of various types of signal distortion that may occur, it is possible for V_{CMTX} to have different values when a Differential-1 vs. Differential-0 state is driven.

For this test, the values for V_{CMTX} is measured for both the Differential-1 and Differential-0 states and averaged over at least a HS burst.

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2}$$

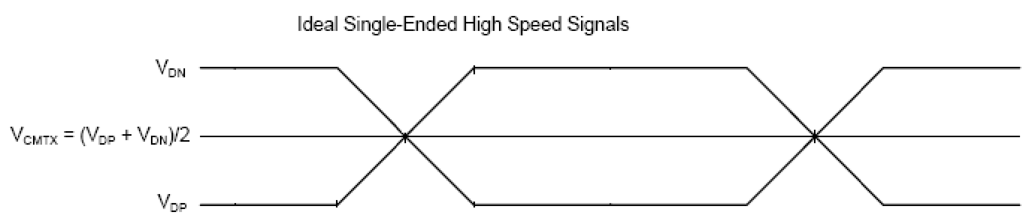


Figure 7 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured V_{CMTX} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 1 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.7

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
811	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 811

NOTE Use the Test ID# 811 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger at SoT of HS Data burst (LP11 to LP01).
2 For the HS Data, common-mode waveform is required. The waveform can be constructed by using the following equation:

$$DataCommonMode = (D_p+D_n)/2$$

3 For the HS Clock, differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by directly probing the differential signal or by probing the single-ended clock signal and form a differential signal by using the singled-ended signals with the following equation:

$$ClockDiff = Clkp - Clkn$$

4 Sample the Common-Mode HS Data waveform by using all the edges of the differential HS Clock as sampler and denote it as V_{CMTX}.
5 Separate the V_{CMTX} into 2 arrays; V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and V_{CMTX} for Differential-0.
6 Report the measurement results:
   - Mean V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and Differential-0
   - V_{CMTX} worst value between Differential-1 and Differential-0
7 Compare the measured V_{CMTX} worst value to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.7 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.8 HS Data TX V_{CMTX} Mismatch ($\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$) Method of Implementation

The common-mode voltage V_{CMTX} is defined as the arithmetic mean value of the voltages at the D_p and D_n pins. Because of various types of signal distortion that occurs, it is possible for V_{CMTX} to have different values when a Differential-1 vs. Differential-0 state is being driven.

For this test, the values for V_{CMTX} are measured for both the Differential-1 and differential-0 states and averaged over at least one HS Data burst. The difference between the V_{CMTX} values for Differential-1 and Differential-0 is computed.

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2} \quad , \quad \Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)} = \frac{V_{CMTX(1)} - V_{CMTX(0)}}{2}$$

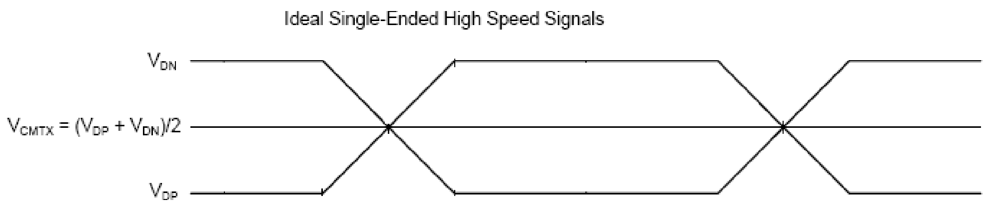


Figure 8 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 2 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.8

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
812	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 812

NOTE Use the Test ID# 812 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
- HS TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) (Test ID 811)
- Actual V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Compute the V_{CMTX} mismatch using the following calculation:

V_{CMTX} Mismatch = ([V_{CMTX} for Differential-1] - [V_{CMTX} for Differential-0]) / 2

3 Report the measurement results:
   - V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and Differential-0
   - V_{CMTX} mismatch
4 Compare the measured ΔV_{CMTX} mismatch to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.8 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.10 HS Data TX Common Level Variations Above 450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$) Method of Implementation

For this $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ test, the values for V_{CMTX} is obtained by using the following equation:

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2}$$

Ideally the common mode voltage should be as per the figure below.

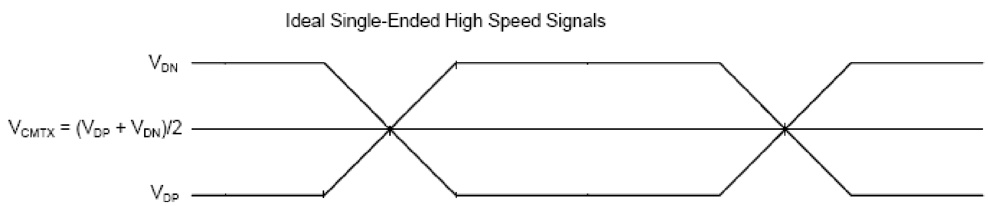


Figure 9 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

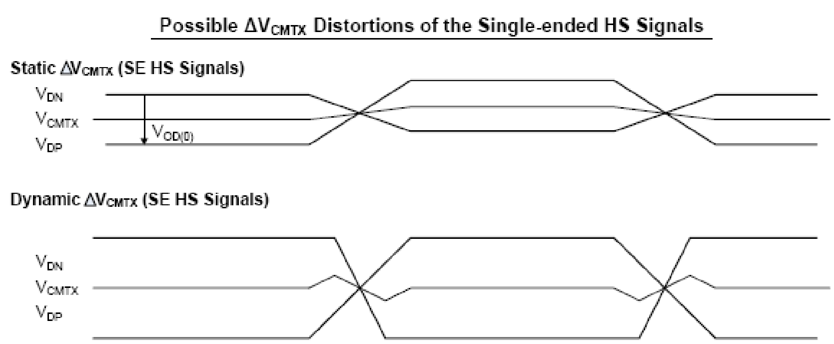


Figure 10 Possible Distortions of the ΔV_{CMTX} Single-Ended High Speed Signals

The objective of the test is to measure the distortion over the interested frequency band for a HS Data burst.

PASS Condition

The measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 3 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.10

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
818	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 818

NOTE Use the Test ID# 818 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger at SoT of HS Data burst (LP11 to LP01).
2 Find the HS Data bursts.
3 For the HS Data, common-mode waveform is required. The waveform can be constructed using the following equation:

$$DataCommonMode = (Dp+Dn)/2$$

4 A high pass filter with 3dB bandwidth frequency at 450MHz is applied to the common-mode waveform.
5 Measure the RMS voltage for the filtered waveform and record as $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$.
6 Report the measurement results:
   - $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ value
7 Compare the measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ value to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.10 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.9 HS Data TX Common Level Variations Between 50-450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$) Method of Implementation

For this $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ test, the values for V_{CMTX} is obtained by using the following equation:

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2}$$

Ideally the common mode voltage should be as per the figure below:

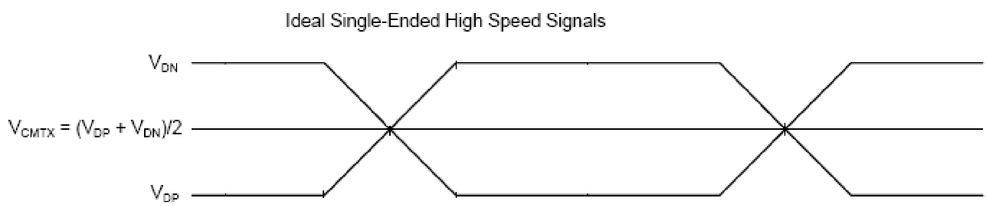


Figure 11 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

In reality, various type for distortion can happen as shown in figure below:

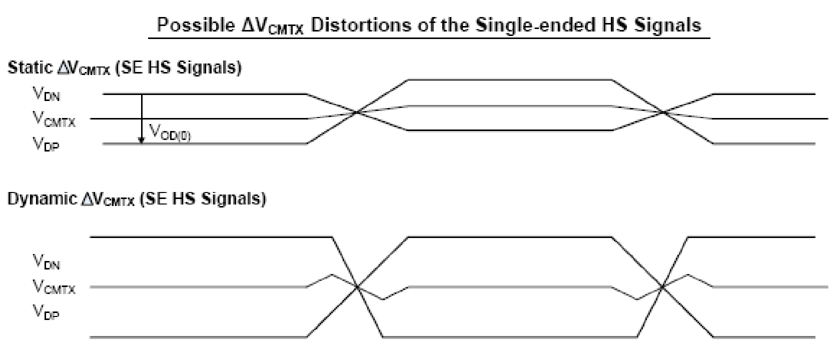


Figure 12 Possible Distortions of the ΔV_{CMTX} Single-Ended High Speed Signals

The objective of the test is to measure the distortion over the interested frequency band for a HS data burst.

PASS Condition

The measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 4 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.9

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
819	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 819

NOTE Use the Test ID# 819 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger at SoT of HS data burst (LP11 to LP01).
2 Find the HS data bursts.
3 For the HS data, common-mode waveform is required. The waveform can be constructed using the following equation:

   DataCommonMode = (Dp+Dn)/2

4 A band pass filter with 3dB bandwidth frequency at 50MHz and 450MHz is applied to the common-mode waveform.
5 Measure the min and max voltage for the filtered waveform.
6 Select the worst absolute value for the min and max voltage and record it as $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$.
7 Report the measurement results:
   - $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ value
8 Compare the measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ value to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.9 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.4 HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) Method of Implementation

The output differential voltage, V_{OD} is defined as the difference of voltages V_{DP} and V_{DN} at the Dp and Dn pins, respectively.

$$V_{OD} = V_{DP} - V_{DN}$$

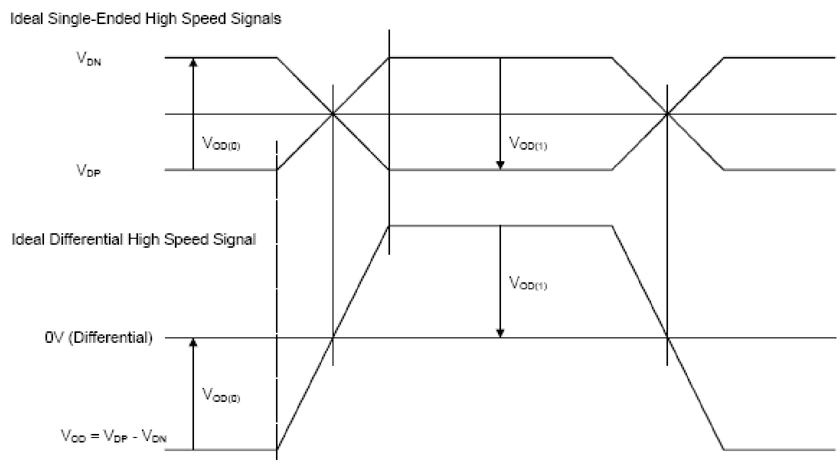


Figure 13 Ideal Single-Ended and Differential High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OD} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 5 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8131	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8132	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 8131 and 8132

HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD0} Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 8131 to remotely access the test.

HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD1} Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 8132 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger at SoT of HS data burst (LP11 to LP01).
2 Find the HS data bursts.
3 For HS data, differential waveform is required. The waveform can be constructed by using the following equation:

DataDiff = Dp-Dn

4 For the HS Clock, differential waveform is required. The waveform can be constructed by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp - Clkn

5 The acquired waveform is searched for the respective reference data pattern of “011111” for V_{OD1} and “100000” for V_{OD0} test.
6 Generates the averaged waveform that consists of all the reference data pattern found.
7 The mean value for the histogram window that fall between the centers of the fourth and fifth ‘1’ bits is measured as the mean V_{OD} value using the histogram function.
8 Report the measurement results:
   - Mean V_{OD} for Differential-1 or Differential-0
9 Compare the mean V_{OD} value to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.4 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Physical Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.5 HS Data TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (ΔV_{OD}) Method of Implementation

The Output Differential Voltage Mismatch, ΔV_{OD} is defined as the difference of the absolute values of the differential output voltage in the Differential-1 state $V_{OD(1)}$ and the differential output voltage in the Differential-0 state $V_{OD(0)}$.

$$\Delta V_{OD} = \left|V_{OD(1)}\right| - \left|V_{OD(0)}\right|$$

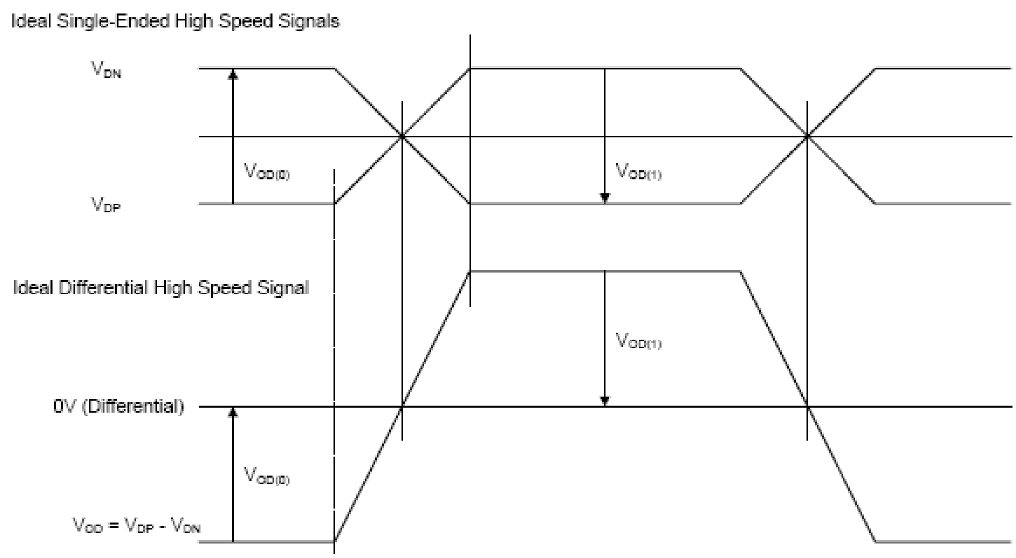


Figure 14 Ideal Single-Ended and Differential High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured ΔV_{OD} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 6 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8141	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8141

HS Data TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 8141 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD0} Pulse) (Test ID: 8131)
   - HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD1} Pulse) (Test ID: 8132)
   - The actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Calculate the difference between V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0.

3 Report the measurement results:
   - V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0

4 Compare the measured ΔV_{OD} between Differential-1 and Differential-0 value to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.5 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.6 HS Data TX Single-Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS}) Method of Implementation

The output voltages V_{DP} and V_{DN} at the Dp and Dn pins should not exceed the High-Speed output high voltage, V_{OHHS}. V_{OLHS} is the High-Speed output, low voltage on Dp and Dn, and is determined by V_{OD} and V_{CMTX}. The High-Speed V_{OUT} is bounded by the minimum value of V_{OLHS} and the maximum value of V_{OHHS}.

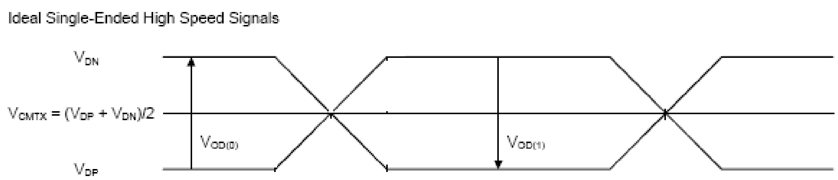


Figure 15 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OHHS} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 7 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.6

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8151	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8151

HS Data TX Single Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS} Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 8151 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger at SoT of HS Data burst (LP11 to LP01).
2 Find the HS Data Bursts.
3 The acquired single-ended Dp and Dn waveform is searched for the reference data pattern of “011111”.
4 The averaged waveform that consists of all the reference data patterns found is generated for Dp and Dn.
5 The mean value for the histogram window that falls between the centers of the fourth and fifth '1' bits is measured as the mean V_{OHHS} value for each single-ended HS Data signal and denotes each value as V_{OHHS} (Dp) and V_{OHHS} (Dn) using the Histogram function.

6 Report the measurement results:
   - V_{OHHS}(Dp)
   - V_{OHHS}(Dn)
   - Worst V_{OHHS} value
7 Compare the worst V_{OHHS} value to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.5 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.11 Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation

The rise time, t_R is defined as the transition time between 20% and 80% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_R specifications for all the allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_R value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 8 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.11

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8110	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8110

NOTE Use the Test ID# 8110 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911): UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.
   b HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 8131, 8132): Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger on SoT of HS Data burst (LP11->LP01).
3 Differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by taking the single-ended HS Data and form a differential waveform using the following equation:

   DataDiff = Dp-Dn

4 Define the measurement threshold as follows:

   Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

   Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all the “000111” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6 Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all the rising edges of the “000111” pattern that is identified.
7 Compare the measured t_R (Mean) value with the maximum and minimum conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.11 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.12 Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation

The fall time, t_F is defined as the transition time between 80% and 20% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_F specifications for all the allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_F value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 9 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.12

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8111	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8111

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81111 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
   UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.

   b HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 8131, 8132)
   Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Trigger on SoT of the HS Data burst (LP11->LP01).

3 Differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by taking the single-ended HS Data and form a differential waveform using the following equation:

DataDiff = Dp-Dn

4 Define the measurement threshold as follows:

Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all the “111000” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all the falling edges of the “111000” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the measured value of t_F (Mean) with the maximum and minimum conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.12 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

4 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock T_X) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

Probing for High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the HS Clock T_X tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Clock T_X tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

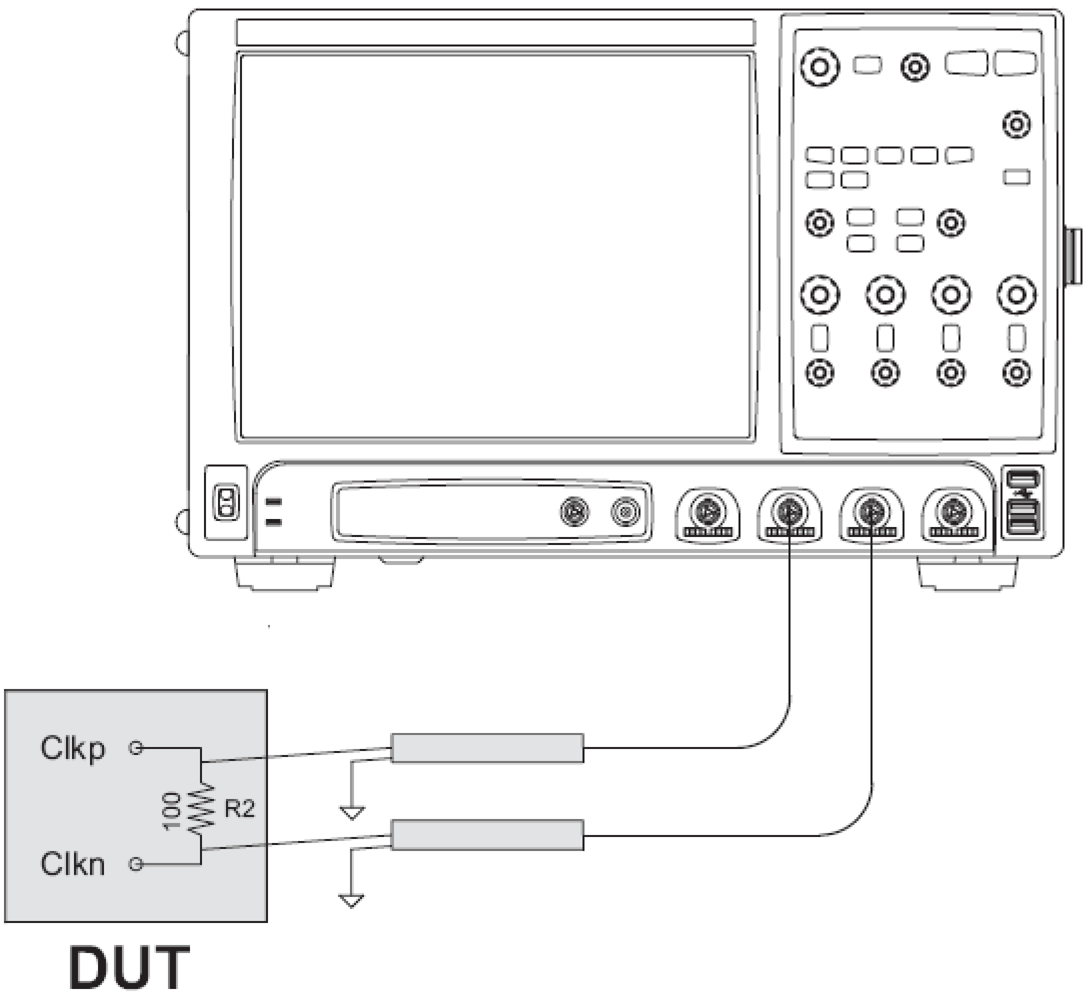


Figure 16 Probing for High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 16 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, "InfiniiMax Probing".

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".

2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.

3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Cload, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

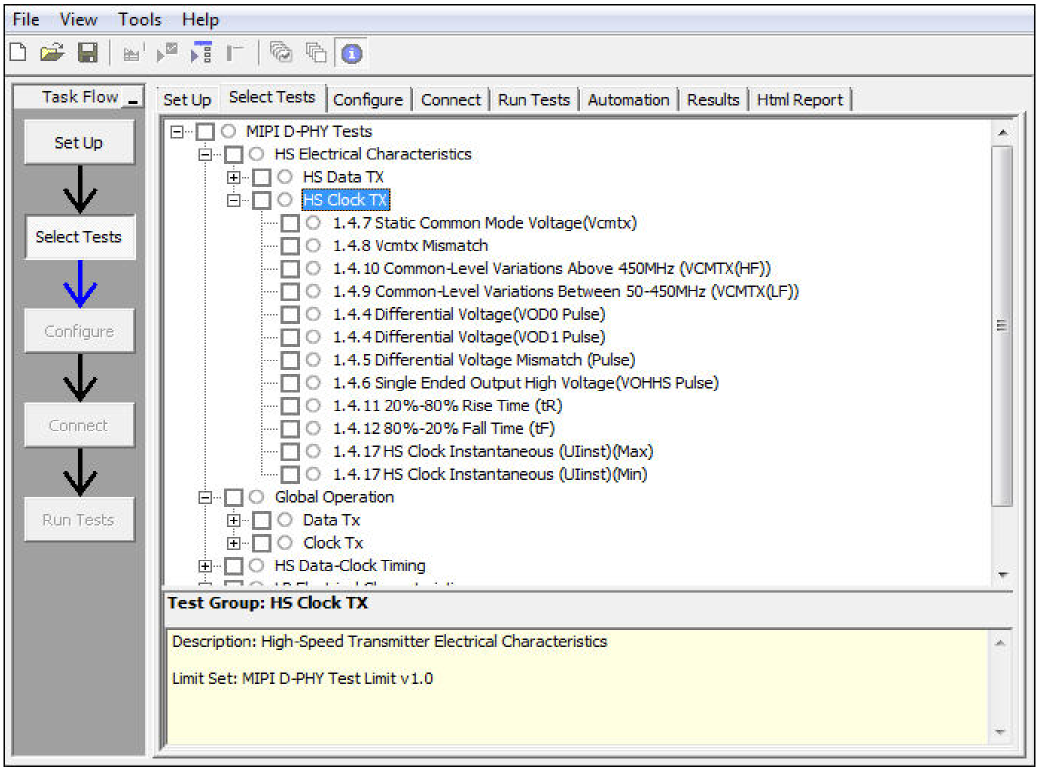


Figure 17 Selecting High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.4.7 HS Clock TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) Method of Implementation

The High Speed Clock Transmitter Common-Mode Voltage, V_{CMTX} is defined as the arithmetic mean value of the voltages at the Clkp and Clkn pins. Because of various types of signal distortion that may occur, it is possible for V_{CMTX} to have different values when a Differential-1 vs. Differential-0 state is driven.

For this test, the values for V_{CMTX} are measured for both the Differential-1 and Differential-0 states and averaged.

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2}$$

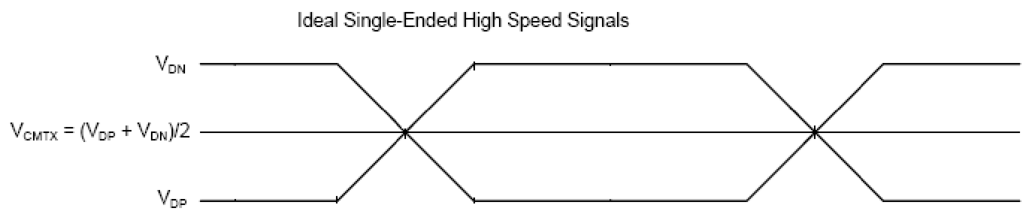


Figure 18 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured V_{CMTX} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 10 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.7

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1811	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1811

NOTE Use the Test ID# 1811 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

2 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

3 Construct common-mode waveform by using the following equation:

ClkCommonMode = (Clkp+Clkn)/2

4 Sample the Common-Mode HS Clock waveform by using the center of the differential HS Clock's UI as sampler and denote as V_{CMTX}.

5 Separate the V_{CMTX} into 2 arrays; V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and V_{CMTX} for Differential-0.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a Mean V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and Differential-0
   b V_{CMTX} worst value between Differential-1 and Differential-0
7 Compare the measured V_{CMTX} worst value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.7 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.8 HS Clock TX V_{CMTX} Mismatch ($\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$) Method of Implementation

The common-mode voltage, V_{CMTX} is defined as the arithmetic mean value of the voltages at the Clkp and Clkn pins. Because of various types of signal distortion that may occur, it is possible for V_{CMTX} to have different values when a Differential-1 vs. Differential-0 state is driven.

For this $\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$ test, the values for V_{CMTX} is measured for both the Differential-1 and Differential-0 states and averaged. The difference between the V_{CMTX} values for Differential-1 and Differential-0 is computed.

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2} \quad , \quad \Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)} = \frac{V_{CMTX(1)} - V_{CMTX(0)}}{2}$$

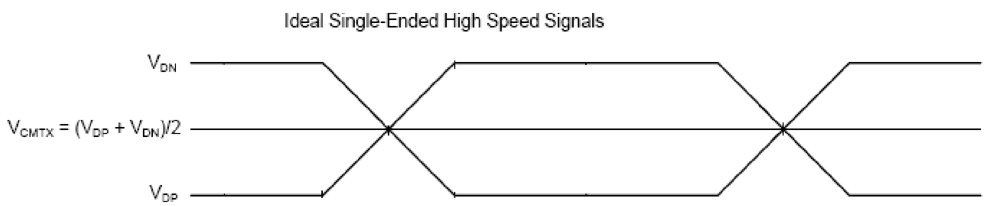


Figure 19 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals.

PASS Condition

The measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 11 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.8

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1812	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm for Test ID 1812

NOTE Use the Test ID# 1812 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests.

a HS Clock TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) (Test ID: 1811)

The actual V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Calculate the V_{CMTX} mismatch using the following equation:

$$V_{CMTX} \text{ Mismatch} = ([V_{CMTX} \text{ for Differential-1}] - [V_{CMTX} \text{ for Differential-0}])/2$$

3 Report the measurement results.

a V_{CMTX} for Differential-1 and Differential-0

b V_{CMTX} Mismatch

4 Compare the measured ΔV_{CMTX} to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.8 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.10 HS Clock TX Common-Level Variations Above 450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$) Method of Implementation

For this $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ test, the common mode voltage, V_{CMTX} is obtained by using the following equation:

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2}$$

Ideally, the common mode voltage should be as shown in Figure 20. In reality, various types of distortion could take place, as shown in Figure 21.

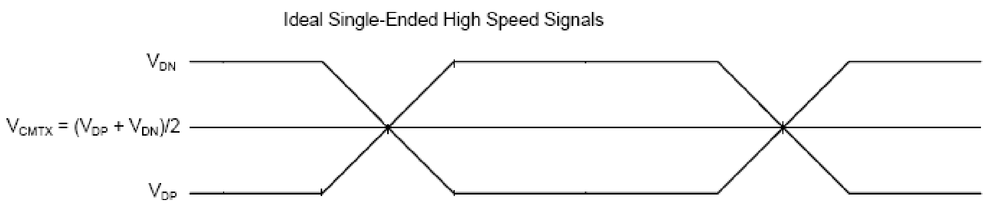


Figure 20 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

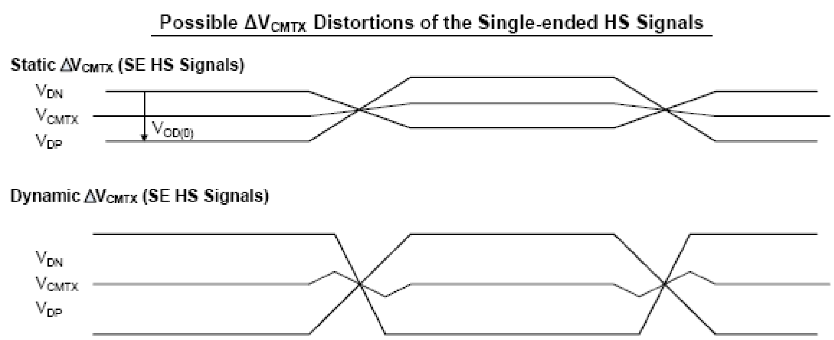


Figure 21 Possible Distortions of the ΔV_{CMTX} Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 12 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.10

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1818	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1818

NOTE Use the Test ID# 1818 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.
2 Construct common-mode waveform using the following equation:

ClkCommonMode = (Clkp+Clkn)/2

3 Applies the single pole high pass filter with 3dB bandwidth frequency at 450MHz to the common-mode waveform.
4 Measure the RMS voltage for the filtered waveform and record as $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$.
5 Report the measurement results:
   a $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ value
6 Compare the measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.10 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.9 HS Clock TX Common-Level Variations Between 50-450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$) Method of Implementation

For this $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ test, the common mode voltage V_{CMTX} is obtained by using the following equation:

$$V_{CMTX} = \frac{V_{DP} + V_{DN}}{2}$$

Ideally, the common mode voltage should be as shown in Figure 22. In reality, various types of distortion could take place, as shown in Figure 23.

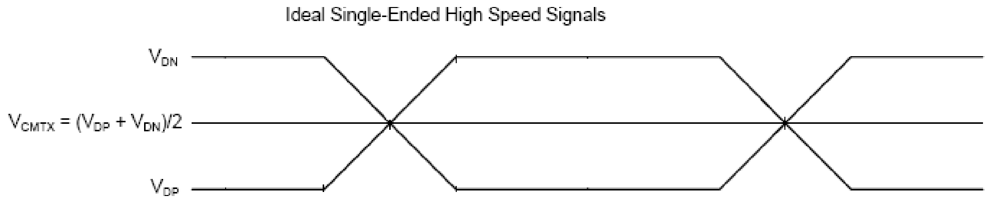


Figure 22 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

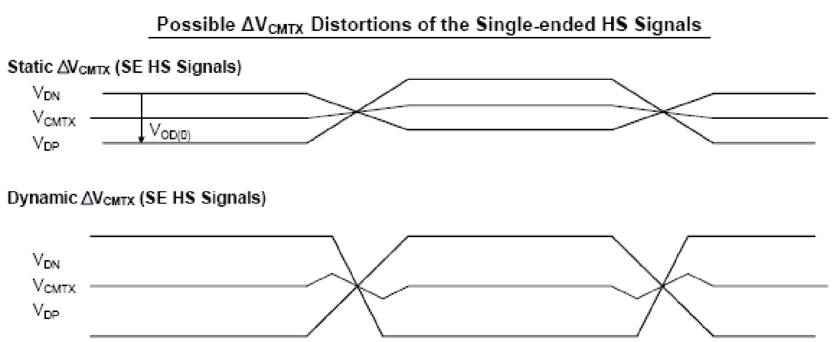


Figure 23 Possible Distortions of the ΔV_{CMTX} Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 13 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.9

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1819	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1819

NOTE Use the Test ID# 1819 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.
2 Construct common-mode waveform by using the following equation:

ClkCommonMode = (Clkp + Clkn)/2

3 A band pass filter with 3dB bandwidth frequency at 50MHz and 450MHz will be applied to the common-mode waveform.
4 Measure the min and max voltage for the filtered waveform.
5 Select the worst absolute value for the min and max voltage and record it as $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ value
7 Compare the measured $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.9 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.4 HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) Method of Implementation

The Output Differential Voltage, V_{OD} is defined as the difference of voltages V_{DP} and V_{DN} at the Dp and Dn pins, respectively.

$$V_{OD} = V_{DP} - V_{DN}$$

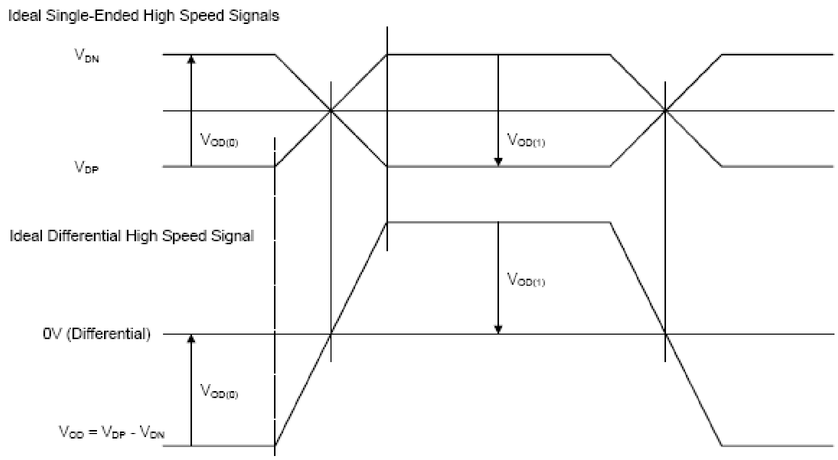


Figure 24 Ideal Single-Ended and Differential High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OD} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 14 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18131	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
18132	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 18131 and 18132

HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD0} Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 18131 to remotely access the test.

HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD1} Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 18132 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.
2 Construct the differential waveform using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

3 Search the acquired waveform for the reference data pattern of “01” for V_{OD1} and “10” for V_{OD0} separately.
4 Generate the average waveform that consists of the reference data patterns.
5 Measure the mean value for the histogram window that falls between the centers of the ‘1’ bits as the Mean V_{OD1} value using the histogram function. For V_{OD0}, set the histogram window to measure the centers of the ‘0’ bits.
6 Report the measurement results
   - Mean V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0
7 Compare the mean V_{OD} value to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.4 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.5 HS Clock TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (ΔV_{OD}) Method of Implementation

The output differential voltage mismatch, ΔV_{OD} is defined as the difference of the absolute values of the differential output voltage in the Differential-1 state $V_{OD(1)}$ and the differential output voltage in the Differential-0 state $V_{OD(0)}$.

$$\Delta V_{OD} = \left|V_{OD(1)}\right| - \left|V_{OD(0)}\right|$$

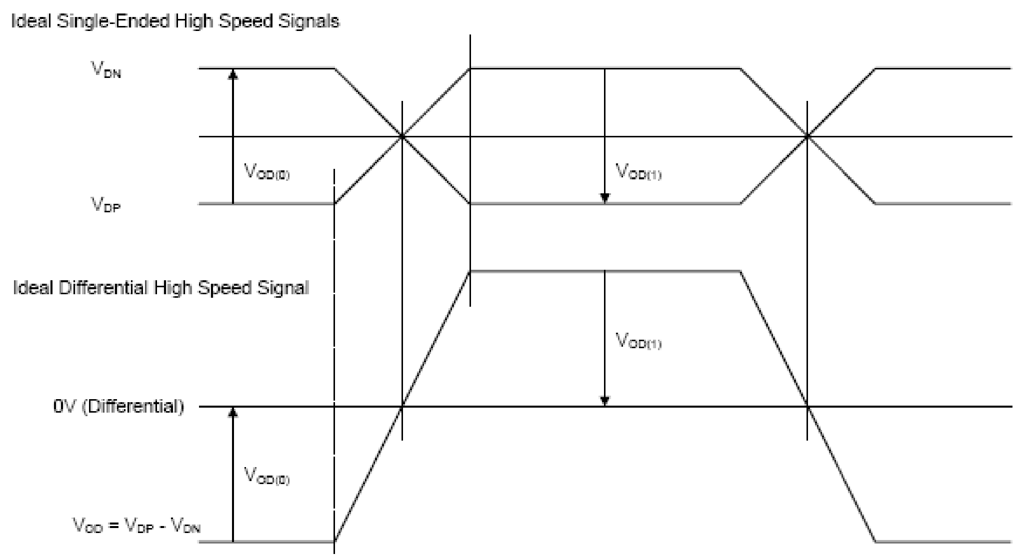


Figure 25 Ideal Single-Ended and Differential High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured ΔV_{OD} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 15 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18141	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18141

HS Clock TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 18141 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests.
   a HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD0} Pulse) (Test ID: 18131)
   b HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD1} Pulse) (Test ID: 18132)

   The actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Calculate the difference between V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0.
3 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0
4 Compare the measured ΔV_{OD} between Differential-1 and Differential-0 value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.5 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1. 4.6 HS Clock TX Single-Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS}) Method of Implementation

The output voltages V_{DP} and V_{DN} at the Clkp and Clkn pins should not exceed the High-Speed output high voltage, V_{OHHS}. V_{OLHS} is the High-Speed output, low voltage on Clkp and Clkn and is determined by V_{OD} and V_{CMTX}. The High-Speed V_{OUT} is bounded by the minimum value of V_{OLHS} and the maximum value of V_{OHHS}.

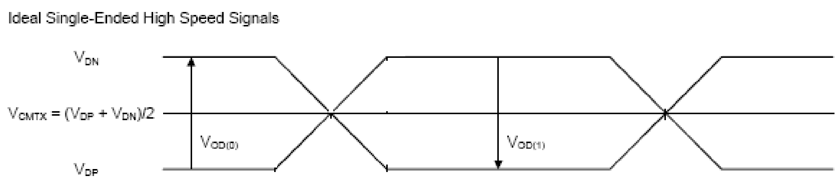


Figure 26 Ideal Single-Ended High Speed Signals

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OHHS} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 16 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.6

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18151	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18151

HS Clock TX Single Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS} Pulse)

NOTE Use the Test ID# 18151 to remotely access the test.

1 The acquired single-ended Clkp and Clkn waveform is searched for the reference data pattern of “01”.
2 The averaged waveform that consists of all the reference data patterns found are generated for Clkp and Clkn.
3 Measures the mean value for the histogram window that fall between the centers of the '1' bits as the Mean V_{OHHS} value for each single-ended HS Clock signal and denote each value as V_{OHHS} (Clkp) and V_{OHHS} (Clkn), using the Histogram function.
4 Report the measurement results.
   - V_{OHHS} (Clkp)
   - V_{OHHS} (Clkn)
   - Worst V_{OHHS} value
5 Compare the worst V_{OHHS} value to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.6 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.11 Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation

The rise time, t_R is defined as the transition time between 20% and 80% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_R specifications for all allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_R value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 17 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.11

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18110	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18110

NOTE Use the Test ID# 18110 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
   UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.
   b HS Clock T_X Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 18131, 18132)
   Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.
3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

   ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

   Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

   Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “01” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6 Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all rising edges of the “01” pattern that is identified.
7 Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the maximum and minimum compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.11 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.12 Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation

The fall time, t_F is defined as the transition time between 80% and 20% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_F specifications for all allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_F value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 18 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.12

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18111	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18111

NOTE Use the Test ID# 18111 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
   UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.
   b HS Clock T_X Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 18131, 18132)
   Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.
3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

   ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

   Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

   Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “10” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all falling edges of the “10” pattern that is identified.
7 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the maximum and minimum compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.12 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.17 HS Clock Instantaneous Method of Implementation

The HS Clock instantaneous test verifies that the HS clock transmitted by clock TX during HS data burst does not exceed the required maximum value.

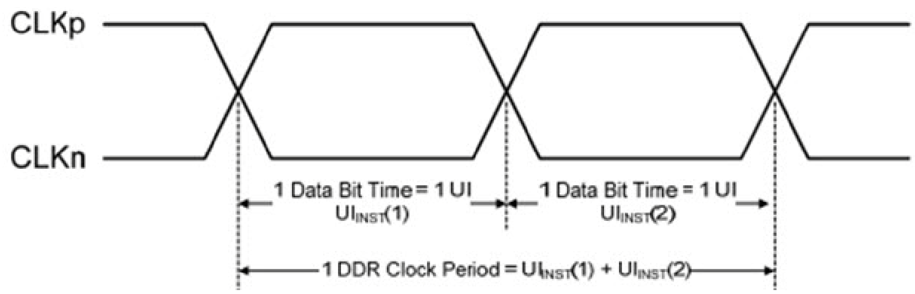


Figure 27 DDR Clock Definition

PASS Condition

The measured instantaneous UI must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 19 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.17

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
911	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
914	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 911

HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max]

NOTE Use the Test ID# 911 to remotely access the test.

1 Capture the Clkp and Clkn waveform.
2 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

3 Measure the min, max and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform.
4 Store the min, max and average Unit Interval values.
5 Compare the max Unit Interval to the conformance limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 914

HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Min]

NOTE Use the Test ID# 914 to remotely access the test.

1 Capture the Clkp and Clkn waveform.
2 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

3 Measure the min, max and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform.
4 Store the min, max and average Unit Interval values.
5 Compare the min Unit Interval to the conformance limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.17 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.1 Table 26 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

5 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Low Power Data Transmitter (LP Data TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Low Power Data Transmitter (LP Data TX) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the LP TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the LP TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

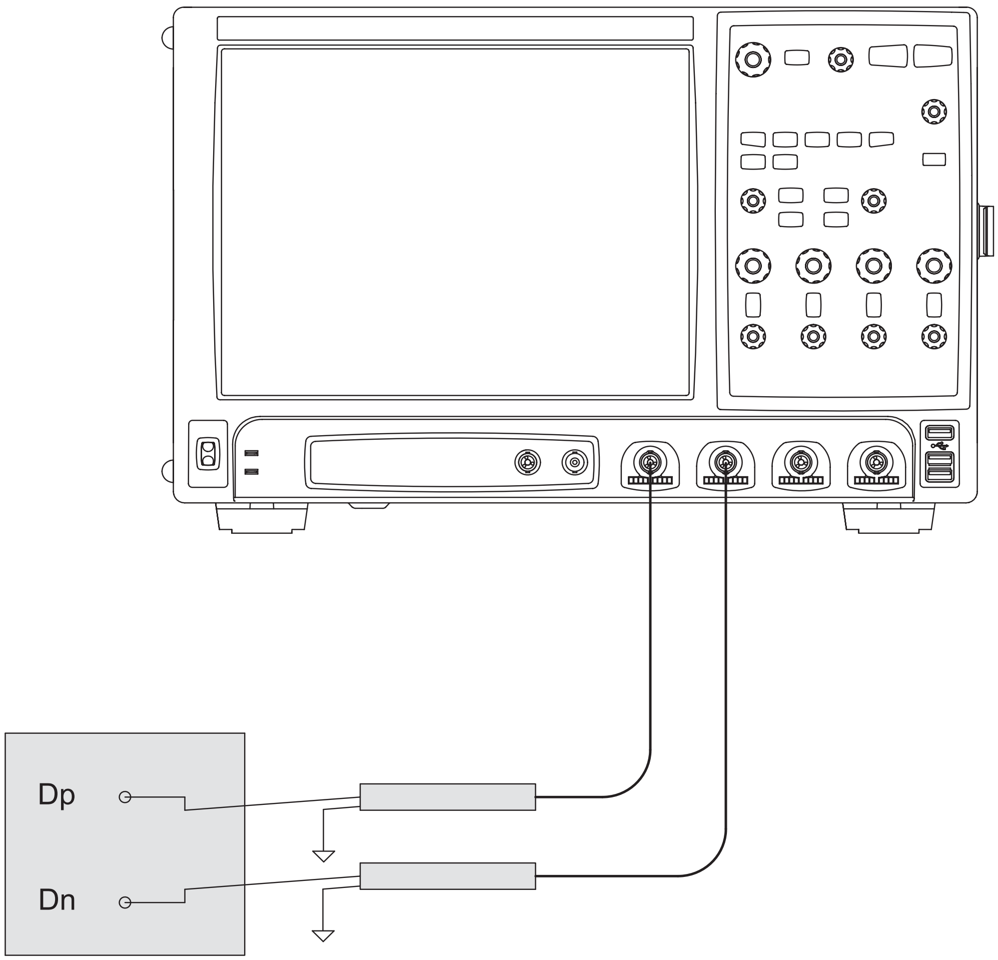


Figure 28 Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 28 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Cload, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the **Select Tests** tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

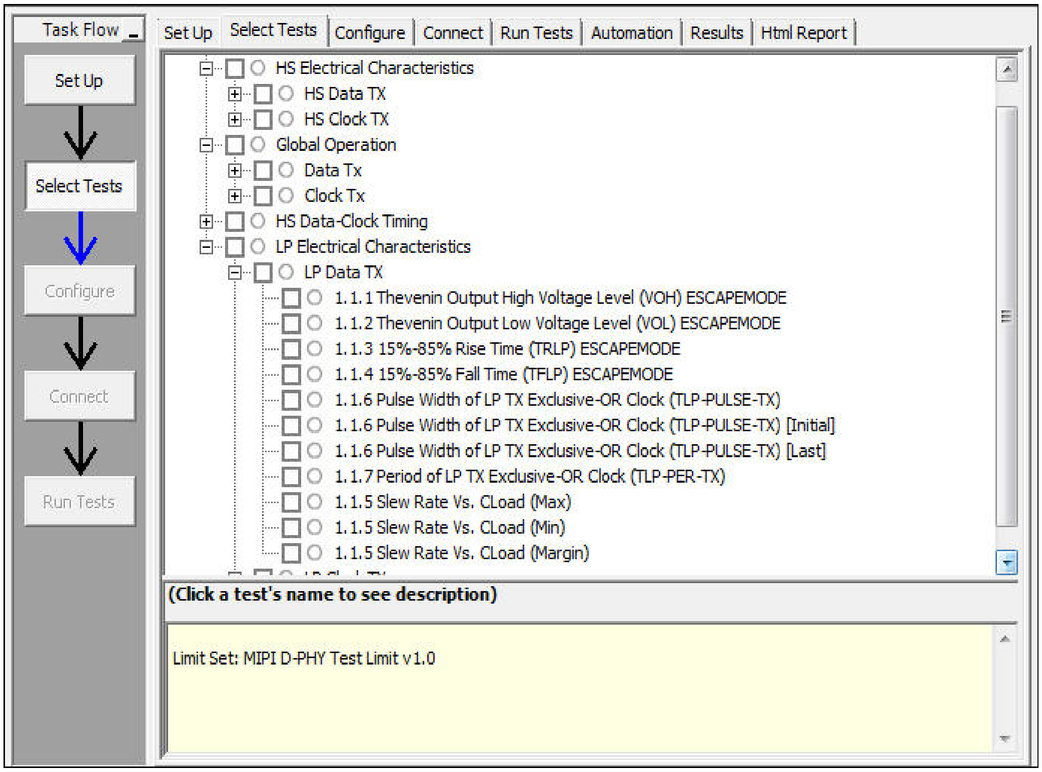


Figure 29 Selecting Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.1.1 LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) Method of Implementation

V_{OH} is the Thevenin output high-level voltage in the high-level state, when the pad pin is not loaded.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OH} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 20 Test Availability Conditions for Test 1.1.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
821	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8211	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 821

LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 821 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the Dp's LP rising edge.
2 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Dp LP high level voltage region is visible on the screen.
3 Accumulate the data using the persistent display mode.
4 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
5 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Dp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8211

LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on LP Data EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
2 Locate and use the Mark-1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
3 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP Data EscapeMode sequence.
4 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Dp.
5 Repeat steps 1 to 5 for Dn.
6 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Dn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.1 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.12 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.1.2 LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) Method of Implementation

V_{OL} is the Thevenin output low-level voltage in the LP transmit mode. This is the voltage at an unloaded pad pin in the low level state.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OL} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 21 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
822	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8221	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 822

LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 822 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s):
   a HS Entry: DATA TX $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ (Test ID: 557)
2 Trigger the Dp's LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Dp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Dp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8221

LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
2 Trigger on LP Data EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of the LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
3 Locate and use the Mark -1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
4 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP data EscapeMode sequence.
5 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Dp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.2 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.1.3 LP TX 15%-85% Rise Time Level (T_{RLP}) EscapeMode Method of Implementation

The T_{RLP} is defined as 15%-85% rise time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{RLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 22 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8241	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8241

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 All the rising edges in the EscapeMode sequence are processed in measuring the corresponding rise time.
4 The average 15%-85% rise time for Dp is recorded.
5 Repeat the steps for Dn.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{RLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{RLP} average value for Dn channel
7 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.1.3 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.1.4 LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time Level (T_{FLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{FLP} is defined as 15%-85% fall time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{FLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 23 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
825	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8251	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 825

LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 825 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) (Test ID: 821)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) (Test ID: 822)

   Measure the V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for the low power signal and test results are stored.
2 All falling edges in LP are valid for this measurement.
3 Setup the trigger on LP falling edges.
4 Depending on the number of observation configuration, the oscilloscope is triggered accordingly.
5 The average 15%-85% fall time for Dp is recorded.
6 Repeat the same trigger steps for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8251

LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   Measure the V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for the low power signal and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 All falling edges in the filtered EscapeMode sequence are processed in measuring the corresponding fall time.
4 The average 15%-85% fall time for Dp is recorded.
5 Repeat steps 1 to 5 for Dn.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Dn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.4 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.1.6 LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-Or Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) Method of Implementation

$T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ is defined as the pulse width of the DUT Low-Power TX XOR clock. A graphical representation of the XOR operation that creates the LP clock is shown below. The D-PHY Standard actually separates the $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ specification into two parts:

a The first LP XOR clock pulse after a Stop state, or the last LP XOR clock pulse before a Stop state must be wider than 40ns.

b All other LP XOR clock pulses must be wider than 20ns.

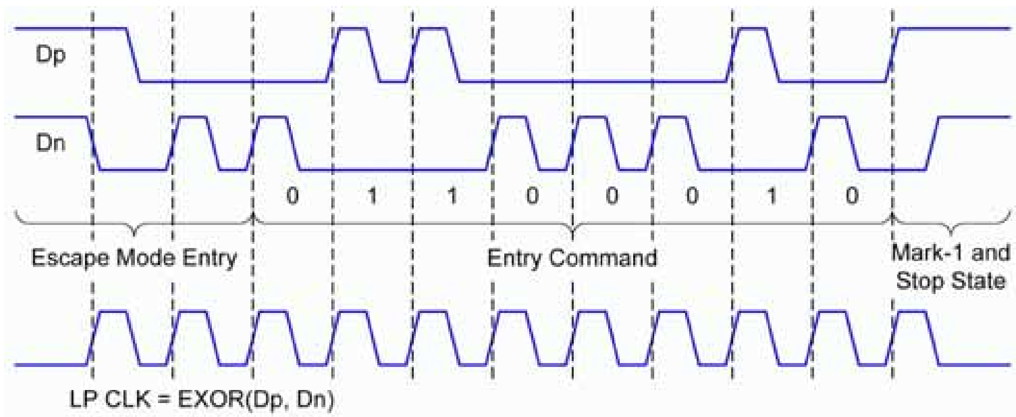


Figure 30 Graphical Representation of the XOR Operation

PASS Condition

The measured $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 24 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.6

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
827	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8271	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8272	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
1827	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18271	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18272	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 827, 8271 and 8272

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 827 to remotely access the test.

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Initial]

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8271 to remotely access the test.

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Last]

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8272 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211).
   This is to trigger and capture an EscapeMode sequence data from the test signal.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Find all crossing points at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) for Dp and Dn individually.
4 Find the initial pulse width, last pulse width and minimum width of all the other pulses at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
5 Find the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the mentioned minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
6 The worst case value for the pulse width found between the minimum trip level and maximum trip level will be used as the $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value.
7 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 1827, 18271 and 18272

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 1827 to remotely access the test.

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Initial]

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18271 to remotely access the test.

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Last]

> **NOTE** Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18272 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)

   This is to trigger and capture an EscapeMode sequence data from the test signal.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.

3 Find all crossing points at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) for Clkp and Clkn individually.

4 Find the initial pulse width, last pulse width and minimum width of all the other pulses at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.

5 Find the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.

6 The worst case value for the pulse width found between the minimum trip level and maximum trip level is used as the $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value.

7 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.6 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.1.7 LP TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PER-TX}$) Method of Implementation

$T_{LP-PER-TX}$ is defined as the period of the DUT Low-Power TX XOR clock. A graphical representation of the XOR operation that creates the LP clock is shown below. The D-PHY Standard separates the $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ specification into two parts:

a The first LP XOR clock pulse after a Stop state, or the last LP XOR clock pulse before a Stop state must be wider than 40ns.

b All other LP XOR clock pulses must be wider than 20ns.

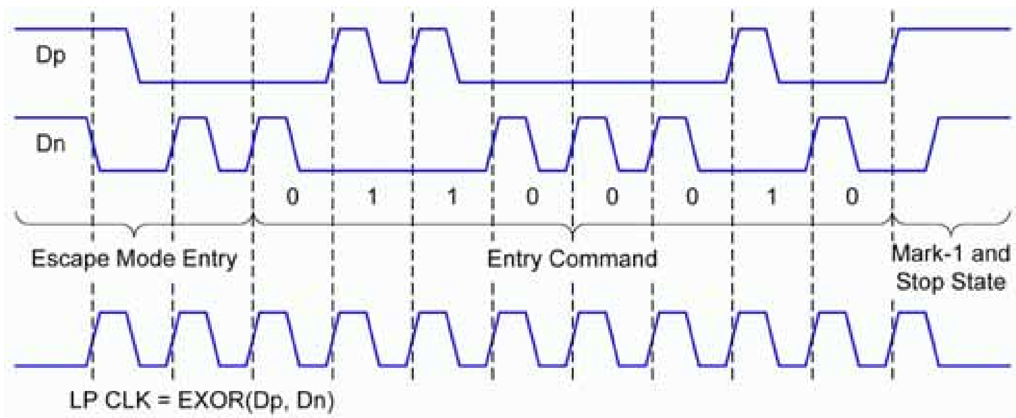


Figure 31 Graphical Representation of the XOR Operation

PASS Condition

The measured $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 25 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.7

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
828	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
1828	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 828

LP TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PER-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 828 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).
   a LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) (Test ID: 827)

   The actual measurement algorithm of the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ is performed in the mentioned prerequisite test.
2 The minimum value for all the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) is used as the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ result.
3 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ value to the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1828

LP Clock TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PER-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 1828 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).
   a LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) (Test ID: 1827)

   The actual measurement algorithm of the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ is performed in the mentioned prerequisite test.
2 The minimum value for all the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) is used as the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ result.
3 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.7 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.1.5 LP TX Slew Rate vs. C_{LOAD} Method of Implementation

The slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ is the derivative of the LP transmitter output signal voltage over time. The intention of specifying a maximum slew rate value in the specification is to limit EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference).

The specification also states that the Slew Rate must be measured as an average across any 50mV segment of the output signal transition.

PASS Condition

The measured slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 26 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
829	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8291	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8292	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 829, 8291 and 8292

NOTE

Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 829.
- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 8291.
- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 8292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)

   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.

3 Perform the slew rate measurement on the EscapeMode sequence for both Dp and Dn waveforms individually.
   For falling edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   For rising edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.

c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region.

4 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.

5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.

6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.

7 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.

8 Report the measurement results.

9 Compare the measured worst slew rate value with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.5 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

6 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the LP TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the LP TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test App for the exact number of probe connections.

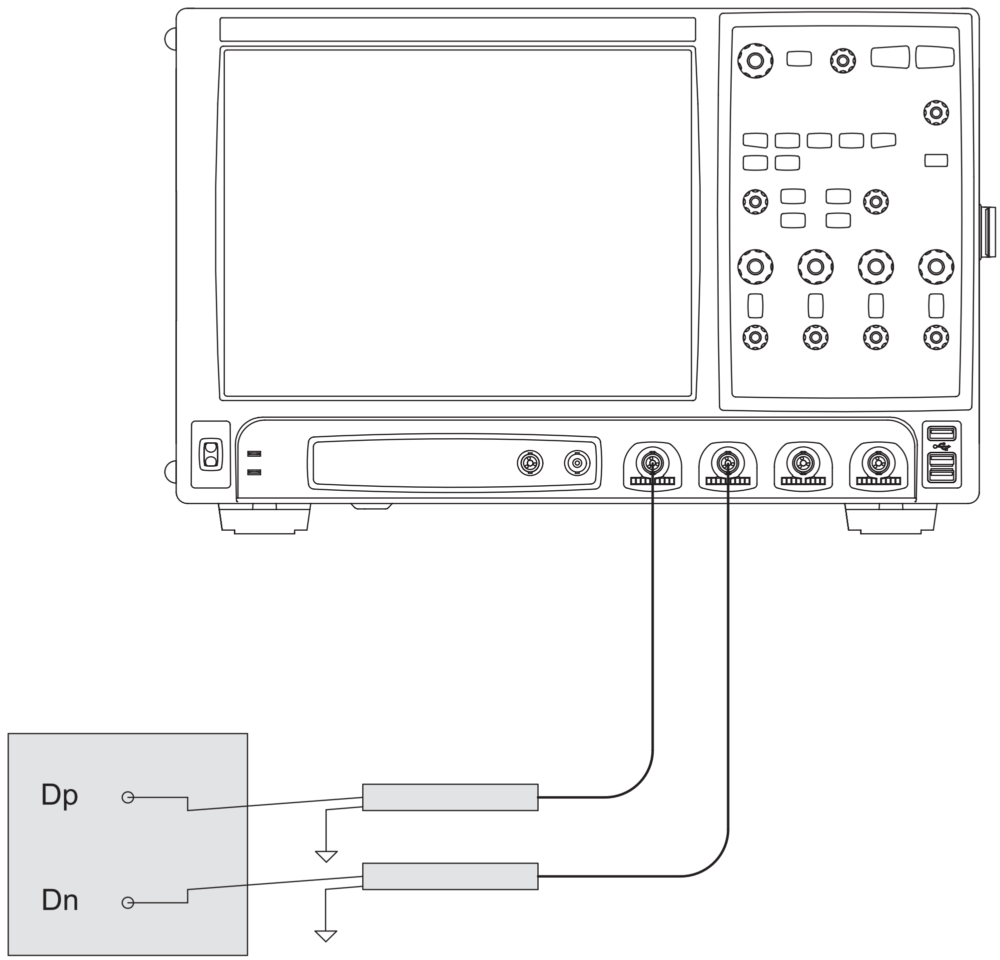


Figure 32 Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 32 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Cload, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the **Select Tests** tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

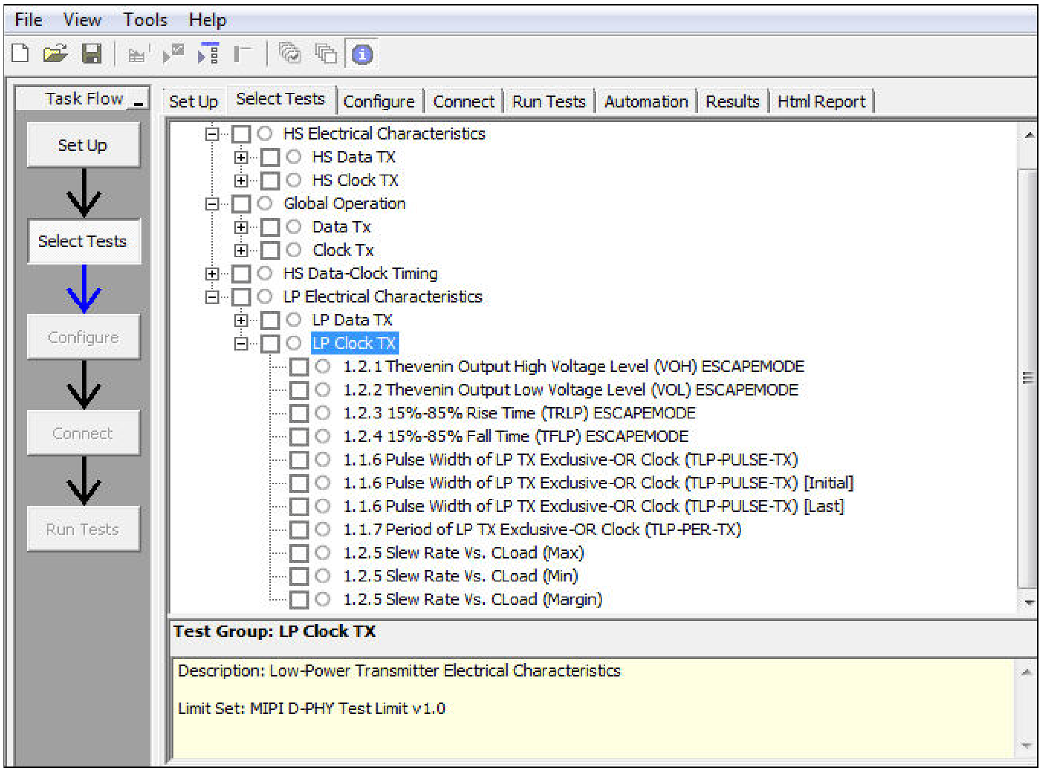


Figure 33 Selecting Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.2.1 LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) Method of Implementation

V_{OH} is the Thevenin output high-level voltage in the high-level state, when the pad pin is not loaded.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OH} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 27 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1821	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18211	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28211	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1821 and 28211

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH)

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1821 to remotely access the test.

ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the Clkp's LP rising edge.
2 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP high level voltage region is visible on the screen.
3 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
4 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
5 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Clkp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Clkn.
7 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Clkn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18211

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ESCAPEMODE

> **NOTE**
> Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on an EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of the LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
2 Locate and use the Mark-1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
3 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP EscapeMode sequence.
4 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Clkp.
5 Repeat steps 1 to 4 for Clkn.
6 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.1 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.2.2 LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) Method of Implementation

V_{OL} is the Thevenin output low-level voltage in the LP transmit mode. This is the voltage at an unloaded pad pin in the low level state.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OL} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 28 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1822	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18221	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28221	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1822

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL})

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1822 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ (Test ID: 552)
2 Trigger the Clkp's LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Clkn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18221

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
2 Trigger on an EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
3 Locate and use the Mark -1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
4 Enable the Histogram feature and measure the entire LP EscapeMode sequence.
5 Take the mode value from the Histogram and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Clkn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28221

ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s):
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
2 Trigger the Clkp's LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the Histogram feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the Histogram and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Clkn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.2 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.2.3 LP TX 15%-85% Rise Time Level (T_{RLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{RLP} is defined as 15%-85% rise time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{RLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 29 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18241	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28241	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18241

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Rise Time (T_{RLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE

Select **Clock LP Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)

   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.

3 Perform rise time measurement on the EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.

4 The max, mean and min result values are stored.

5 Report the measurement results:

   a T_{RLP} average value for Clkp channel

   b T_{RLP} average value for Clkn channel

6 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value derived from the T_{RLP} average value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28241

ULPS Clock TX 15%-85% Rise Time (TRLP) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Perform rise time measurement on the EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
4 The max, mean and min result values are stored.
5 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{RLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{RLP} average value for Clkn channel
6 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value derived from the T_{RLP} average value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.2.3 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.2.4 LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time Level (T_{FLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{FLP} is defined as 15%-85% fall time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{FLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 30 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1825	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18251	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28251	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1825

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP})

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1825 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) (Test ID: 1821)
   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) (Test ID: 1822)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger is setup to trigger on LP falling edges.
3 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture the falling edges to be processed based on the “LP Observations” configuration in the Configure tab.
4 The average 15%-85% fall time for Clkp is recorded.
5 Repeat the same trigger steps for Clkn.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18251

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18251 to remotely access the test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
   - *b* LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2. The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3. Perform fall time measurement on the EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
4. The maximum, mean and minimum result values are stored.
5. Report the measurement results:
   - *a* T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   - *b* T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
6. Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} derived from the average value of T_{FLP} for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28251

ULPS Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28251 to remotely access the test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   - *b* ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2. Trigger is setup to trigger on LP falling edges.
3. The oscilloscope is triggered to capture the falling edges to be processed based on the “LP Observations” configuration in the **Configure** tab.
4. The average 15%-85% fall time for Clkp is recorded.
5. Repeat the same trigger steps for Clkn.
6. Report the measurement results:
   - *a* T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   - *b* T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
7. Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.4 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.2.5 LP TX Slew Rate vs. C_{LOAD} Method of Implementation

The slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ is the derivative of the LP transmitter output signal voltage over time. The intention of specifying a maximum slew rate value in the specification is to limit EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference).

The specification also states that the Slew Rate must be measured as an average across any 50mV segment of the output signal transition.

PASS Condition

The measured slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 31 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1829	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18291	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18292	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
2829	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable
28291	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable
28292	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1829, 18291 and 18292

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) /

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) /

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin)

NOTE

Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 1829.
- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 18291.
- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 18292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
  a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
  b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2. The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3. Perform the slew rate measurement on the EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
   For falling edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   For rising edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region.
4. Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.
5. Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.
6. Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.
7. The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.
8. Report the measurement results.
9. Compare the measured worst slew rate value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) ULPSMODE/

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) ULPSMODE/

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) ULPSMODE

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 2829, 28291 and 28292

NOTE

Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 2829.
- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 28291.
- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 28292.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture rising and falling edges to be processed based on the "Number of ULPS Slew Edge" configuration in the **Configure** tab.
3 Perform the slew rate measurement on the mentioned triggered data for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
   For falling edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   For rising edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region.
4 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.
5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.
6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.
7 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.
8 Report the measurement results.
9 Compare the measured worst slew rate value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.5 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Part II
Global Operation

7 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

Probing for Data TX Global Operation Tests

When performing the Data TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the Data TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the **Connect** tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

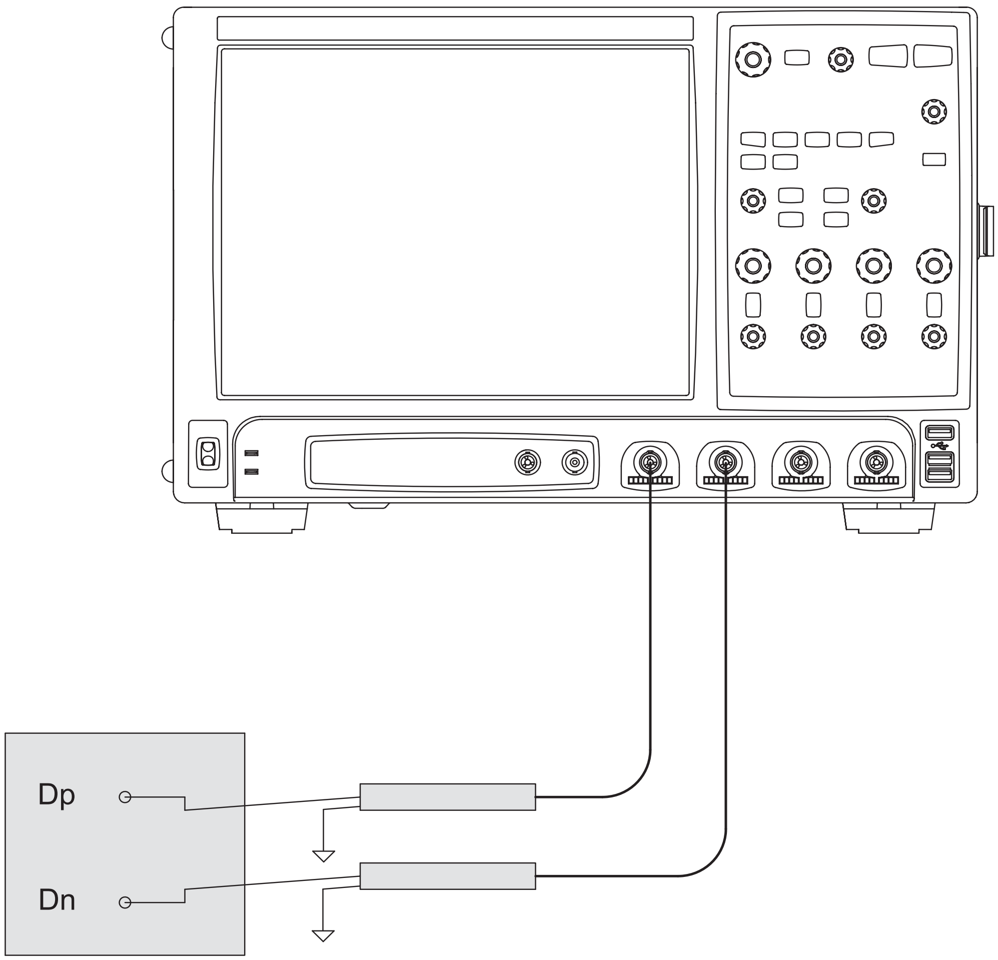


Figure 34 Probing for Data TX Global Operation Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the **Configure** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 34 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the **Set Up** tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), CLoad, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

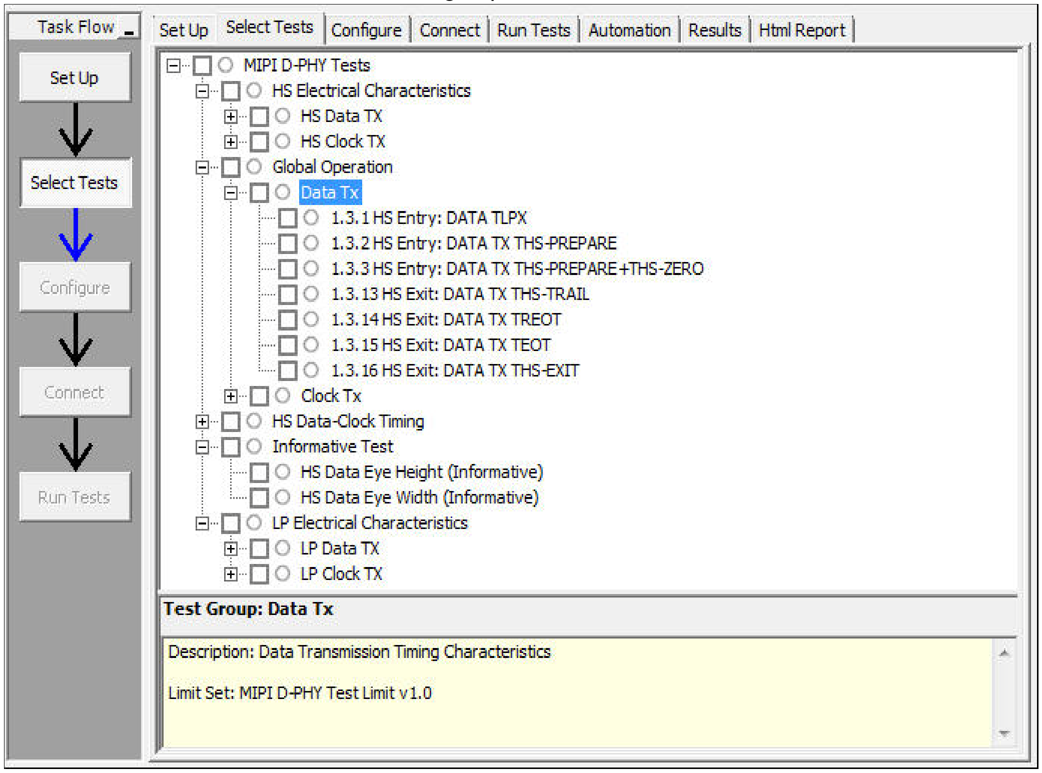


Figure 35 Selecting Data TX Global Operation Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.3.1 HS Entry: Data T_{LPX} Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the last LP-01's duration prior to HS Data burst is within the specification.

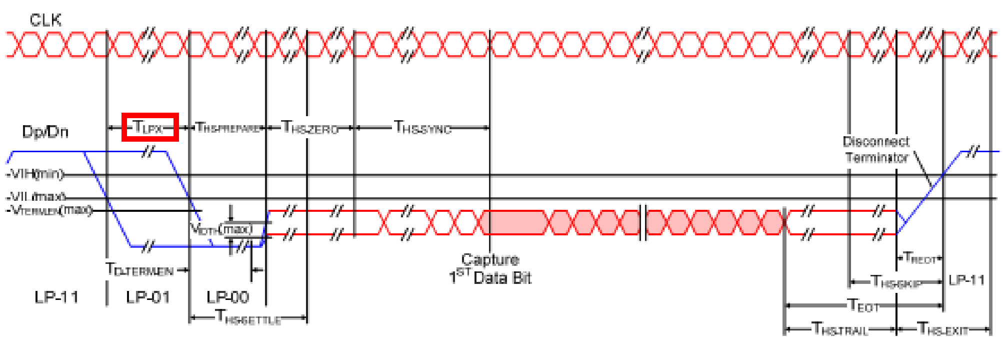


Figure 36 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The T_{LPX} must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 32 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
511	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 511

NOTE Use the Test ID# 511 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
2 Denote the time when the Dp falling edge first crosses V_{IL}(max), as T1.
3 Denote the time when the first Dn falling edge after T1 crosses VIL(max), as T2.
4 Calculate T_{LPX} by using the following equation:

$$T_{LPX} = T2 - T1$$

5 Report the T_{LPX} measurement.
6 Compare the T_{LPX} to the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.1 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.2 HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the last LP-00's duration prior to HS Data burst is within the specification.

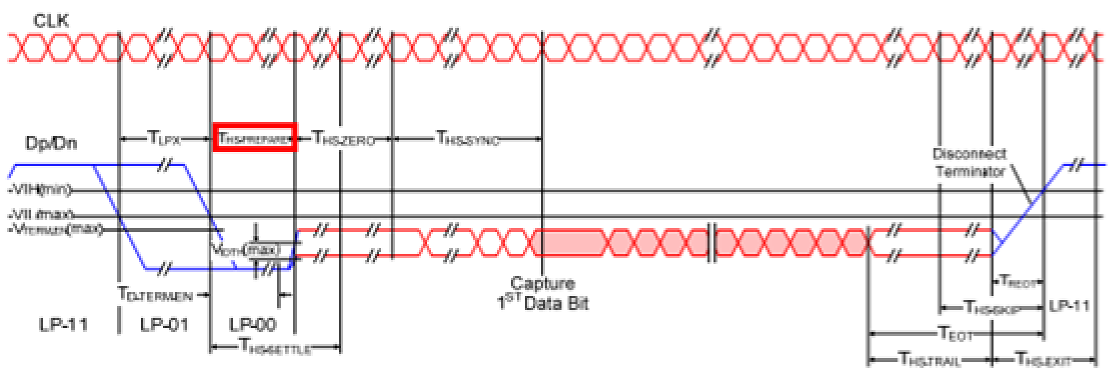


Figure 37 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 33 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
557	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 557

NOTE: Use the Test ID# 557 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - HS Clock Instantaneous: UI_{inst} [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   - The minimum, maximum and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform is measured and test results are stored.
2 Trigger on the Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
3 Denote the time when the first Dn falling edge after LP-01 crosses V_{IL}(max), as T2.
4 Construct the differential waveform of Dp and Dn by using the following formula:

   DataDiff = Dp-Dn

5 Find and denote the first falling edge of the differential waveform that crosses - V_{IDTH}(max) as T3. T3 must be greater than T2.

6 Calculate $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ by using the following equation:

$$T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE} = T3\text{-}T2$$

7 Report the $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$.measured.

8 Compare the $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.2 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.3 HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS-PREPARE} + T_{HS-ZERO}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time HS TX driving the line in HS0 prior to HS Sync sequence is within the specification. HS Sync-Sequence: 0001110101.

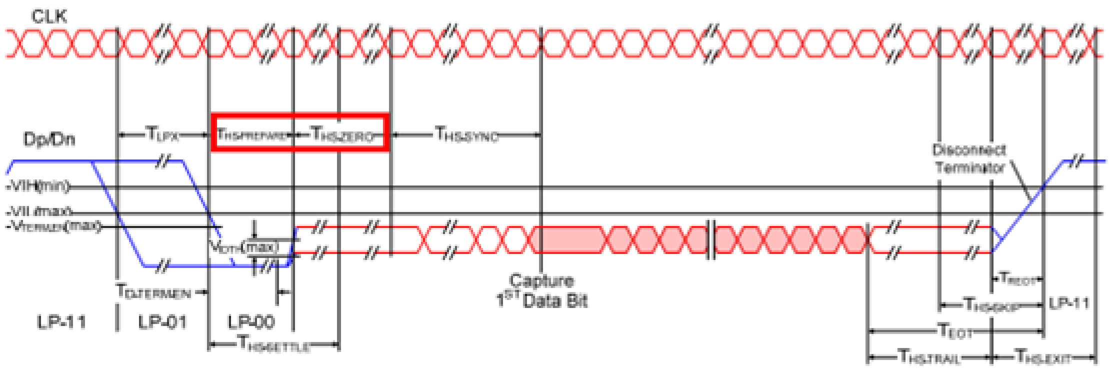


Figure 38 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The average $T_{HS-PREPARE} + T_{HS-ZERO}$ must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 34 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
558	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 558

NOTE Use the Test ID# 558 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a HS Clock Instantaneous: UI_{inst} [Max] (Test ID: 911)

   The minimum, maximum and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform is measured and test results are stored.

2 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.

3 Denote the time when the first Dn falling edge after Dp falling crosses VIL(max), as T2.

4 Construct the differential waveform of Dp and Dn by using the following formula:

DataDiff = Dp-Dn

5 Find and denote the first rising edge of the differential waveform that crosses $-V_{IDTH}$(max) as T4.

where, T4 is where the bit pattern “000” occurs in HS Sync sequence ends.

6 Find and denote the next rising edge that crosses V_{IDTH}(max) after T4 as T5.

where, T5 is where the bit pattern “111” occurs in HS Sync sequence ends.

7 The bit pattern “000” of HS Sync sequence should be the same length in time as the bit pattern “111”, thus the time duration for the bit pattern “000” should be T5 - T4.

8 Calculate $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE} + T_{HS\text{-}ZERO}$ by using the following equation:

$$T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE} + T_{HS\text{-}ZERO} = T4-(T5-T4)-T2$$

9 Report the measured $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE} + T_{HS\text{-}ZERO}$.

10 Compare the average $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE} + T_{HS\text{-}ZERO}$ with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.3.3 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.13 HS Exit: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time of HS TX driving the line in inverted final differential state following the last payload data bit of a HS Data burst is equal or greater than the minimum required value.

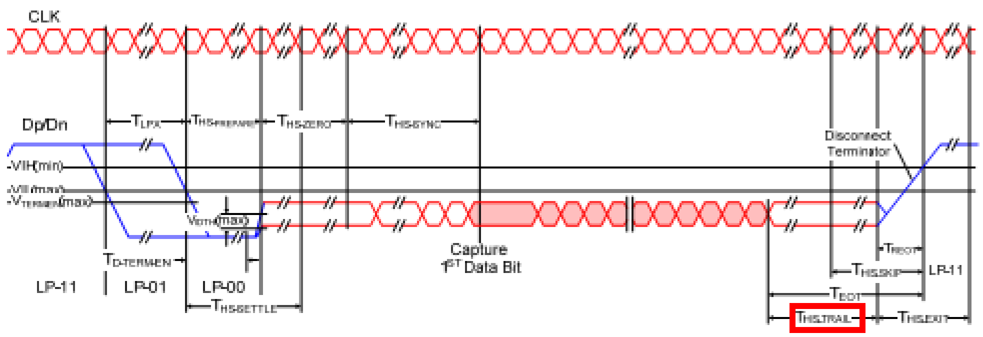


Figure 39 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The average $T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL}$ must be equal or greater than the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 35 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.13

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
546	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 546

NOTE Use the Test ID# 546 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
2 Go to EoT of the same burst.
3 Find the time where the last payload data bit's differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), denoted as T6.
4 Find the time when the last TX differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), and denote it as T7. Note that T7 must be greater than T6.
5 Use the following calculation:

$$T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL} = T7\text{-}T6$$

6 Report the measured $T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL}$.
7 Compare the measured $T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL}$ with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.13 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post -EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation

The rise-time of T_{REOT} starts from the HS common-level at the moment the differential amplitude drops below 70mV, due to stopping the differential drive.

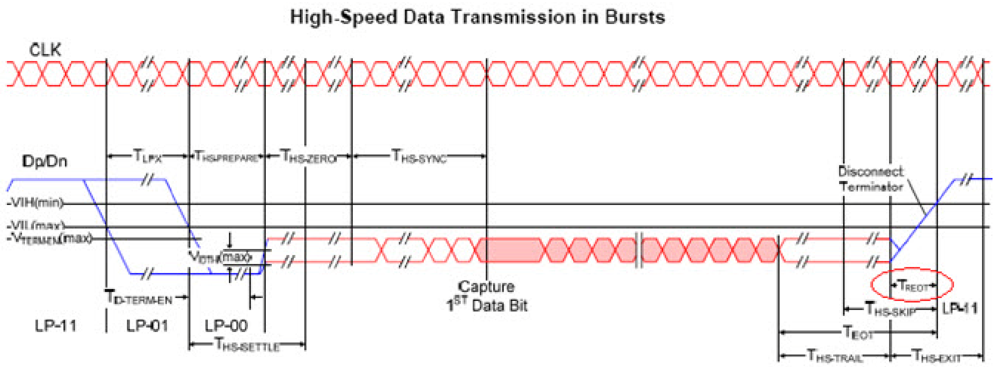


Figure 40 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The measured T_{REOT} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 36 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.14

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
549	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 549

NOTE Use the Test ID# 549 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
2 Go to EoT.
3 Find the time where the last data TX differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), denoted as T1.
4 Find the time where Dp rising edge crosses V_{IH}(min)(880mV), and denote it as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.
5 Use the following calculation:

$$T_{REOT} = T2-T1$$

6 Report the measured T_{REOT}.
7 Compare the measured T_{REOT} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.14 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.15 HS Exit: Data TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the combined duration of the $T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL}$ and T_{REOT} intervals of the DUT Data TX is less than the maximum required value.

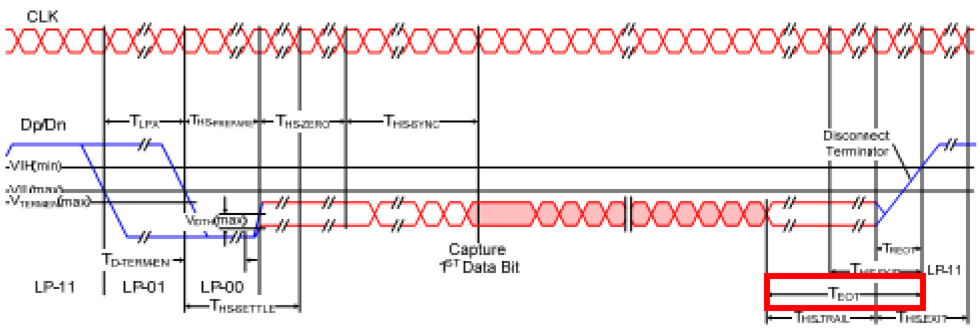


Figure 41 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The average T_{EOT} value must be equal or less than the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 37 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.15

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
547	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 547

NOTE Use the Test ID# 547 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - HS Clock Instantaneous: UI_{inst} [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   - The minimum, maximum and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform is measured and test results are stored.
2 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
3 Go to EoT.
4 Find the time when the last data differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), and denote it as T6.
5 Find the time where Dp rising edge crosses VIH(min)(880mV), and denote it as T8. Note that T8 must greater than T6.
6 Use the following calculation:

$$T_{EOT} = T8 - T6$$

7 Report the measured T_{EOT}.

8 Compare the measured T_{EOT} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.15 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.3.16 HS Exit: Data TX $T_{HS-EXIT}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the Data TX remains in LP-11 state after exiting HS mode is greater than the minimum required value.

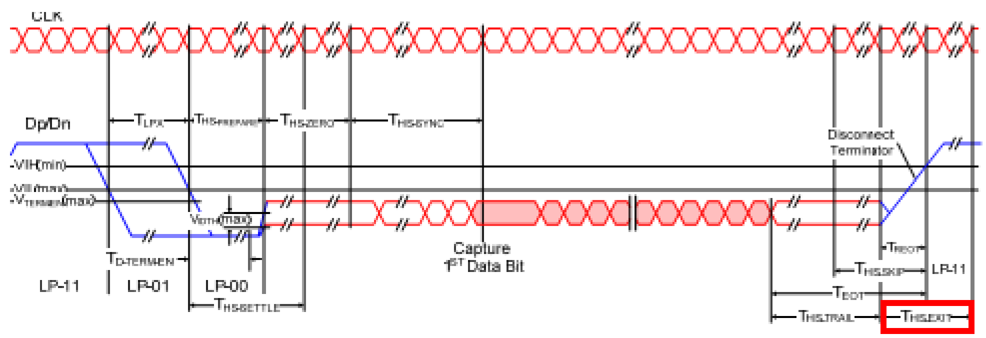


Figure 42 High-Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The average $T_{HS-EXIT}$ value must be equal or greater than the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 38 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.16

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
548	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 548

NOTE Use the Test ID# 548 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.

2 Go to EoT of the same burst.

3 Find the time when the last Data TX differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), and denote it as T7.

4 Find the time after T7 when Dp falling edge starts to cross VIL(min), and denote it as T9.

5 Use the following calculation:

$$T_{HS-EXIT} = T9-T7$$

6 Report the measured $T_{HS-EXIT}$.

7 Compare the measured $T_{HS-EXIT}$ with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.16 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

8 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

Probing for Clock TX Global Operation Tests

When performing the Clock TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the Clock TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

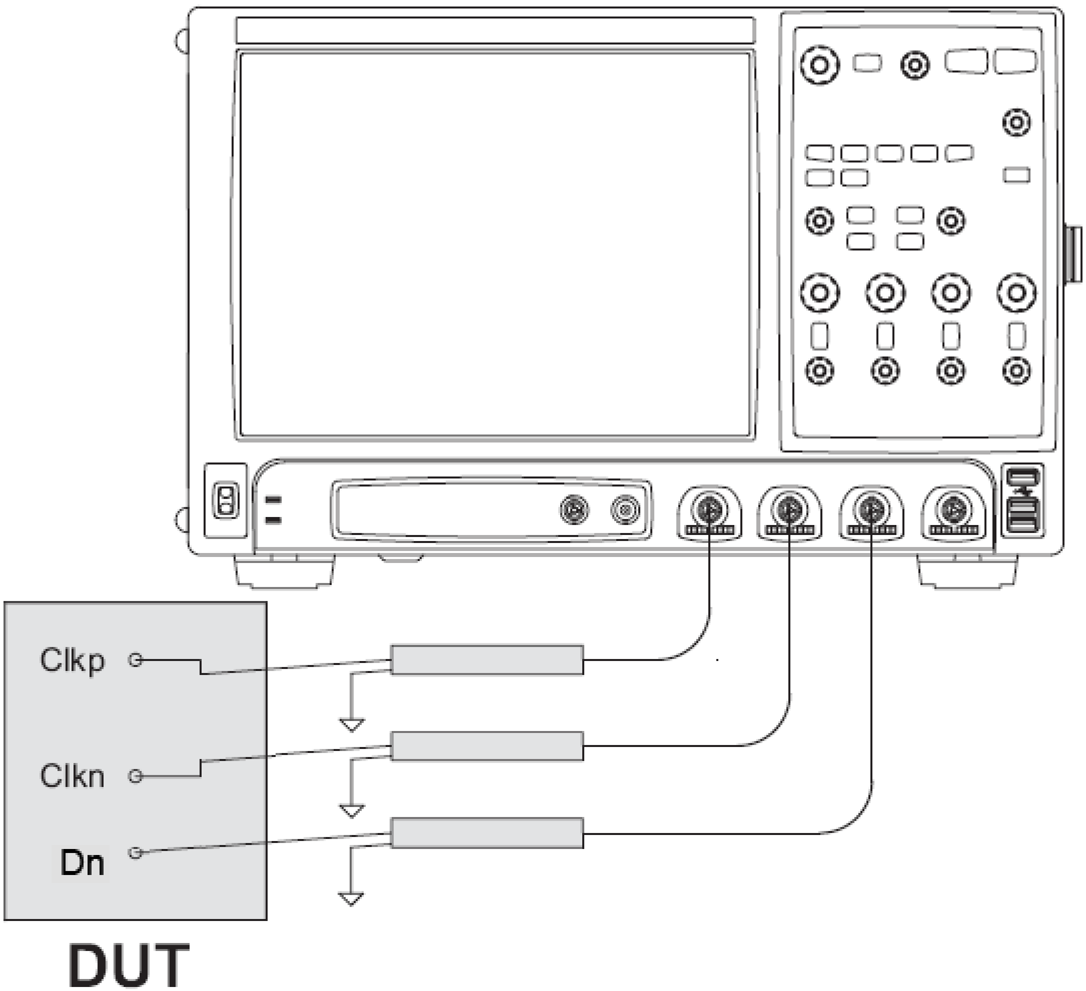


Figure 43 Probing for Clock TX Global Operation Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configuration tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 43 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".

2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.

3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Cload, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

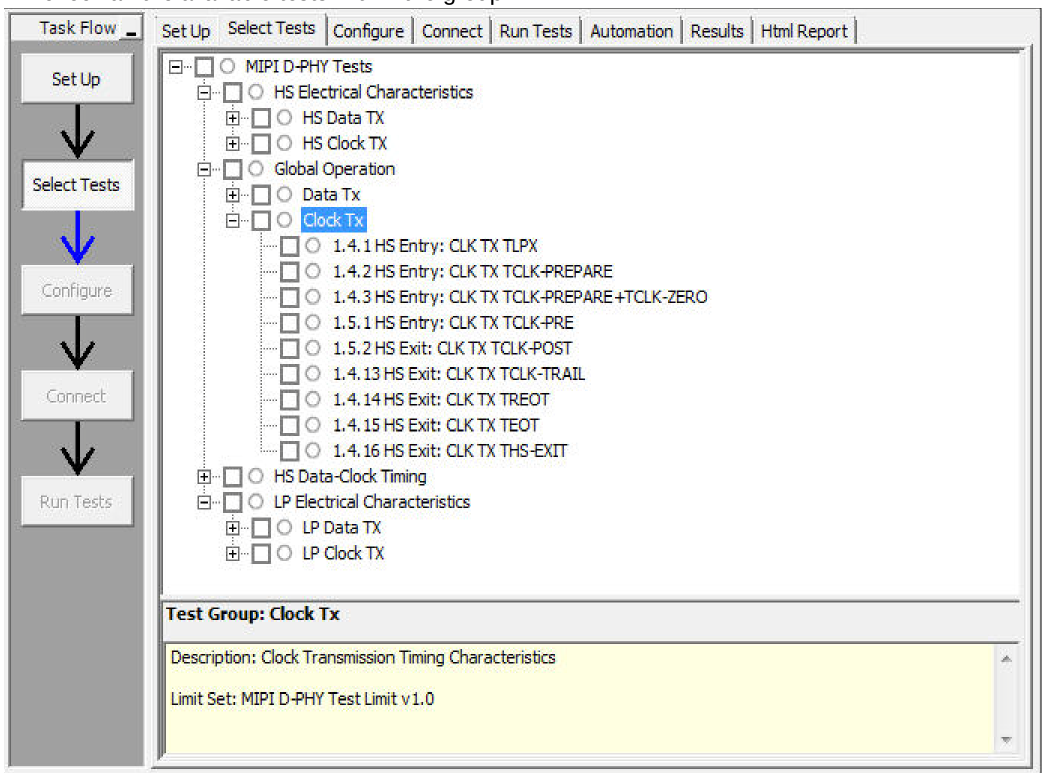


Figure 44 Selecting Clock TX Global Operation Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.4.1 HS Entry: CLK TX T_{LPX} Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time for the Clock TX to remain in LP-01 (Stop) state before entering the HS mode is greater than the minimum required value.

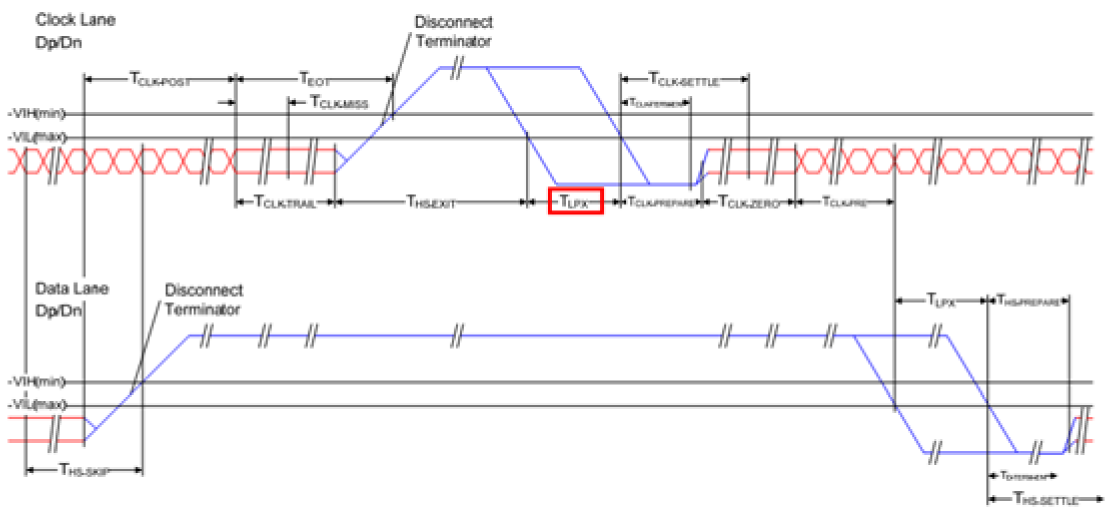


Figure 45 Switching the Clock Lane between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The T_{LPX} must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 39 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
5510	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 5510

NOTE Use the Test ID# 5510 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.
2 Find the time of Clkp falling edge before the trigger position that crosses V_{IL}(max) and denote it as T1.
3 Find the time of Clkn falling edge after the T1 that crosses V_{IL}(max) and denote it as T2
4 Construct T_{LPX} using the following equation:

$$T_{LPX} = T2-T1$$

5 Report the T_{LPX} measurement.

6 Compare the measured T_{LPX} to the conformance limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.1 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.2 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time for the Clock TX to remain in LP-00 state before entering HS mode is within the required value.

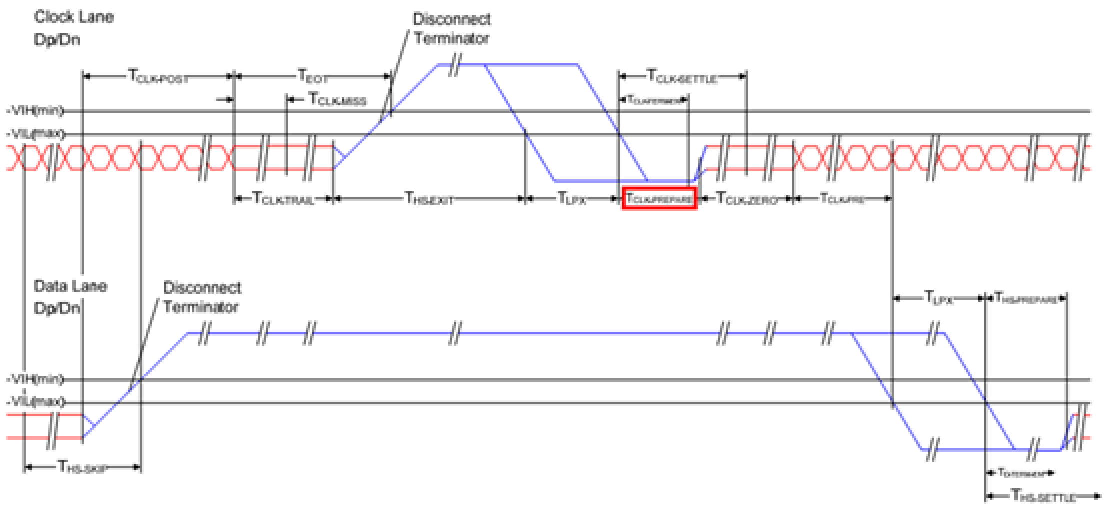


Figure 46 Switching the Clock Lane between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ shall be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 40 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
552	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 552

NOTE Use the Test ID# 552 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn falling edge after LP-01.
2 Find the time of Clkp falling edge before the trigger position that crosses V_{IL}(max). Mark the time as T1.
3 Find the time of Clkn falling edge after the T1 that crosses V_{IL}(max) and denote it as T2.
4 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

$$DiffClock = Clkp - Clkn$$

5 Find the time when DiffClock's falling edges first crosses $-V_{IDTH}$(MAX) after T2, and denote it as T3.

6 Calculate $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}$ using the following equation:

$$T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE} = T3\text{-}T2$$

7 Report the $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}$.measurement.

8 Compare $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}$ with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.2 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.3 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}+T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time for Clock TX to remain in LP-00 and HS0 state before starting clock transmission is greater than the minimum required value.

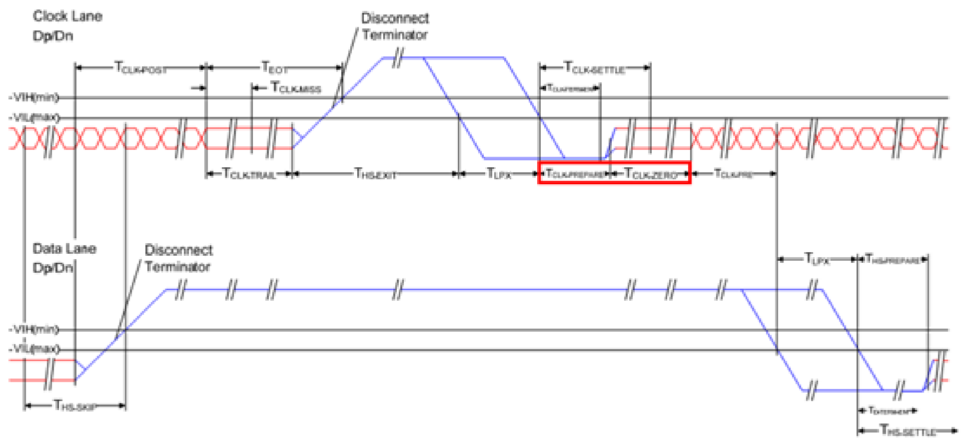


Figure 47 Switching the Clock Lane between Clock Transmission and Low Power Mode

PASS Condition

The $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}+T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO}$ must be within the conformance limit as specified in the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 41 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
554	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 554

NOTE Use the Test ID# 554 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn falling edge after LP-01.
2 Find the time of Clkp falling edge before the trigger position that crosses V_{IL}(max) and denote it as T1.
3 Find the time of Clkn falling edge after the T1 that crosses V_{IL}(max) and denote it as T2.
4 Construct the differential clock waveform by using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

5 Find the time when the DiffClock's falling edges first crosses $-V_{IDTH}$(max) after T2 and denote it as T3.

6 Find the time when the DiffClock's rising edges first crosses $-V_{IDTH}$(max) after T3 and denote it as T4.

7 Calculate $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}+T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO}$ by using the following equation:

$$T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}+T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO} = T4\text{-}T2$$

8 Report the $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}$.+$T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO}$ measurement.

9 Compare the $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}+T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO}$ value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.3 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.5.1 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PRE}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time for the Clock TX start to transmit clock until the Data TX is switch from LP11 (Stop) to LP01 state. The duration has to be greater than the required minimum value.

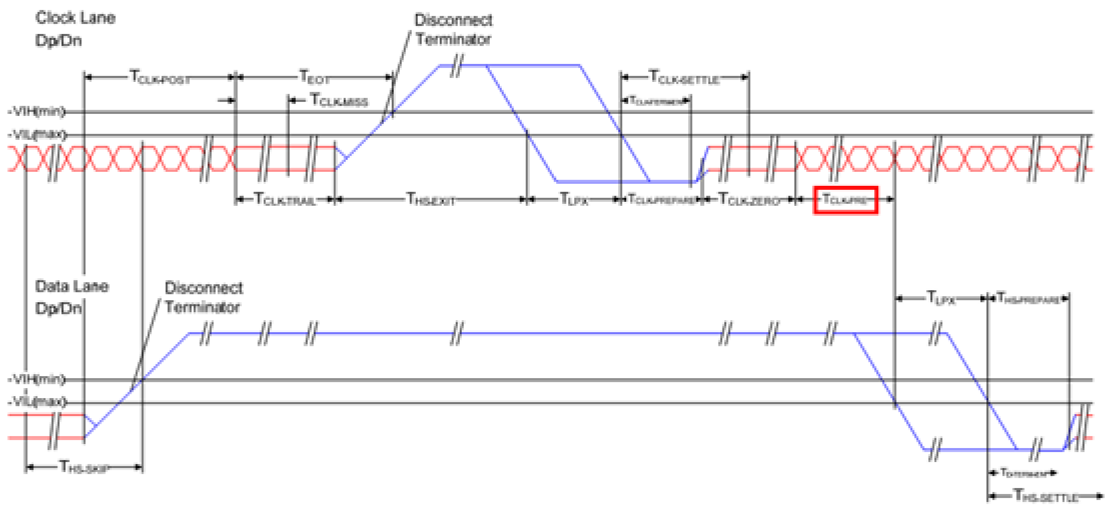


Figure 48 Switching the Clock Lane Between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The $T_{CLK-PRE}$ value must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 42 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.5.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
551	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 551

NOTE Use the Test ID# 551 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:

   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)

   Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.

3 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

$$DiffClock = Clkp - Clkn$$

4 Find the time when the DiffClock's rising edge first crosses $-V_{IDTH}$(max) after LP-00. Denote the time as T1.

5 Find the time when the Dp's LP falling edge from the same burst crosses V_{IL}(max). Mark the first edges found next to T1 as T2.

6 Calculate $T_{CLK\text{-}PRE}$ using the following equation:

$$T_{CLK\text{-}PRE} = T2 - T1$$

7 Report the $T_{CLK\text{-}PRE}$ measurement.

8 Compare the $T_{CLK\text{-}PRE}$ value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.5.1 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.5.2 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{CLK-POST}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the DUT Clock Lane HS transmitter continues to transmit clock signaling for the minimum required duration after the last Data Lane switches to LP mode.

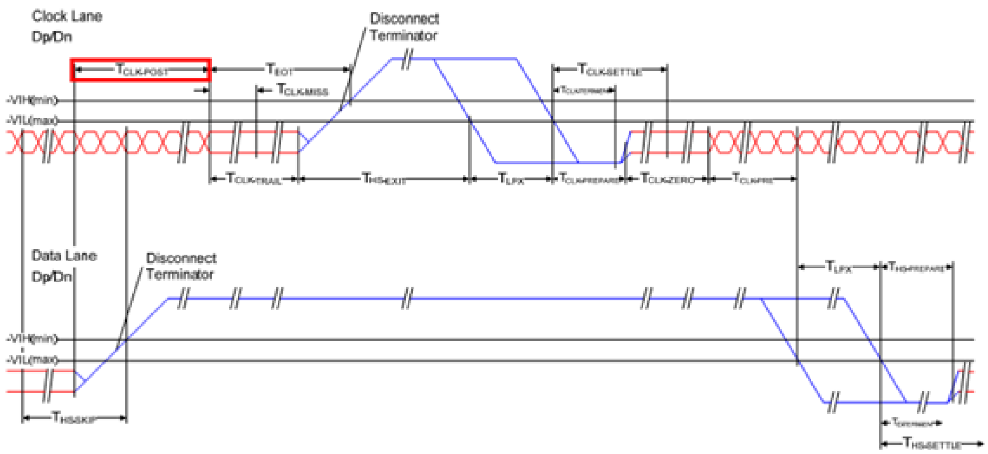


Figure 49 Switching the Clock Lane Between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The average $T_{CLK-POST}$ must be equal or greater than the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 43 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.5.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
555	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 555

NOTE Use the Test ID# 555 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)

   Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.

3 Back trace to the previous EoT.

4 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

5 Find the time when the DiffClock crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max) after last payload clock bit. Denote this time as T2.

6 Find the time when the last DiffData differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max). Denote the time as T1. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.

7 Calculate $T_{CLK-POST}$ using the following equation:

$$T_{CLK-POST} = T2-T1$$

8 Report the $T_{CLK-POST}$ measured.

9 Compare the $T_{CLK-POST}$ value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.5.2 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.13 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{CLK-TRAIL}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration for Clock TX to drive the final HS-0 differential state following the last payload clock bit is equal or greater than the minimum required value.

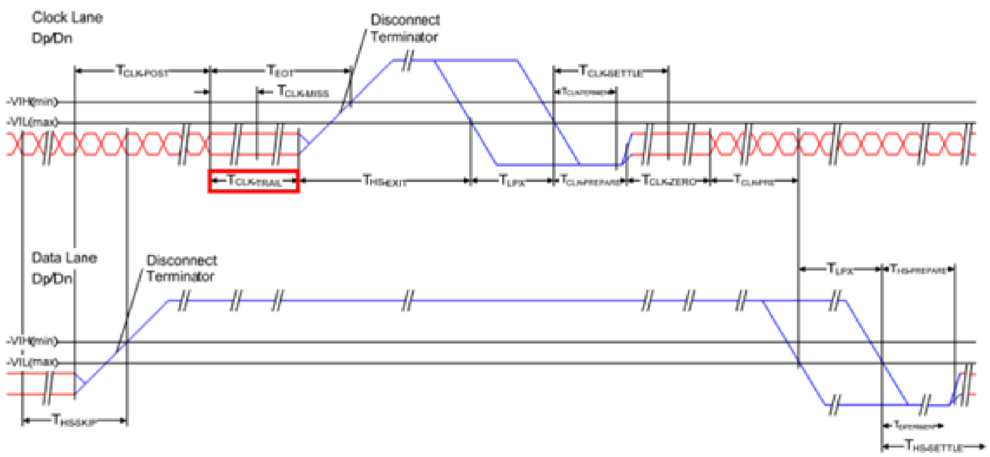


Figure 50 Switching the Clock Lane Between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The average $T_{CLK-TRAIL}$ must be equal or greater than the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 44 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.13

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
543	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 543

NOTE Use the Test ID# 543 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.
2 Back trace to the previous EoT.
3 Construct the differential clock waveform by using the following equation:

$$DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn$$

4 Find the time when the DiffClock crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max) after last payload clock bit and denote it as T1.

5 Find the time when the DiffClock crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max) before switching to LP and denote the time as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.

6 Calculate $T_{CLK\text{-}TRAIL}$ by using the following equation:

$$T_{CLK\text{-}TRAIL} = T2 - T1$$

7 Report the $T_{CLK\text{-}TRAIL}$ measured.

8 Compare the $T_{CLK\text{-}TRAIL}$ value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.13 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post-EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation

This rise-time of T_{REOT} starts from the HS common-level at the moment the differential amplitude drops below 70mV, due to stopping the differential drive.

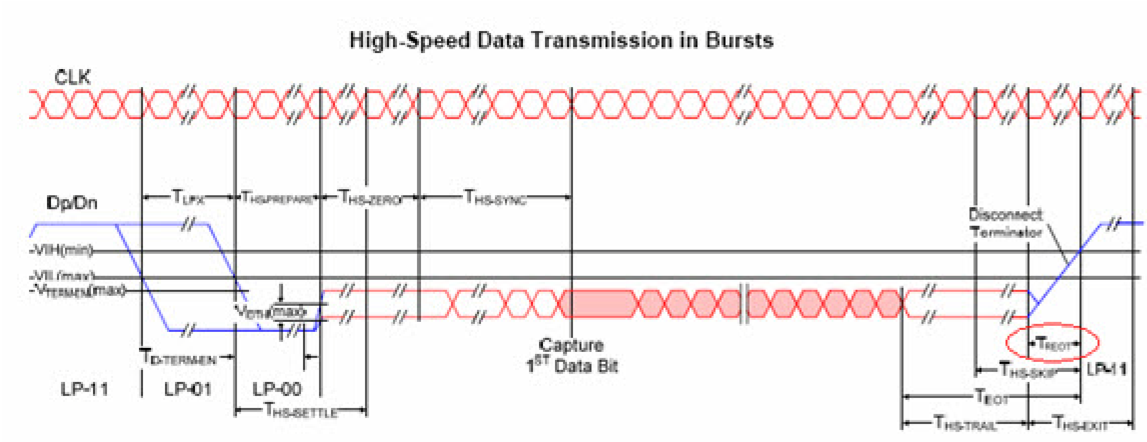


Figure 51 High Speed Data Transmission in Bursts

PASS Condition

The measured T_{EOT} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 45 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.14

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
559	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 559

NOTE Use the Test ID# 559 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
2 Go to EoT.
3 Find the time where last Clock TX differential edge crosses +/-VIDTH(max), marked as T1.
4 Find the time where Clkp rising edge crosses VIH(min)(880mV), marked as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.
5 Use the equation:

$$T_{REOT} = T2-T1$$

6 Report the measured T_{REOT}.

7 Compare the measured T_{REOT} value to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.14 in CTS v1.0 and Section 8.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.15 HS Exit: CLK TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation

This test verifies the time from start of $T_{CLK\text{-}TRAIL}$ period to start of LP-11 state is within the conformance limit.

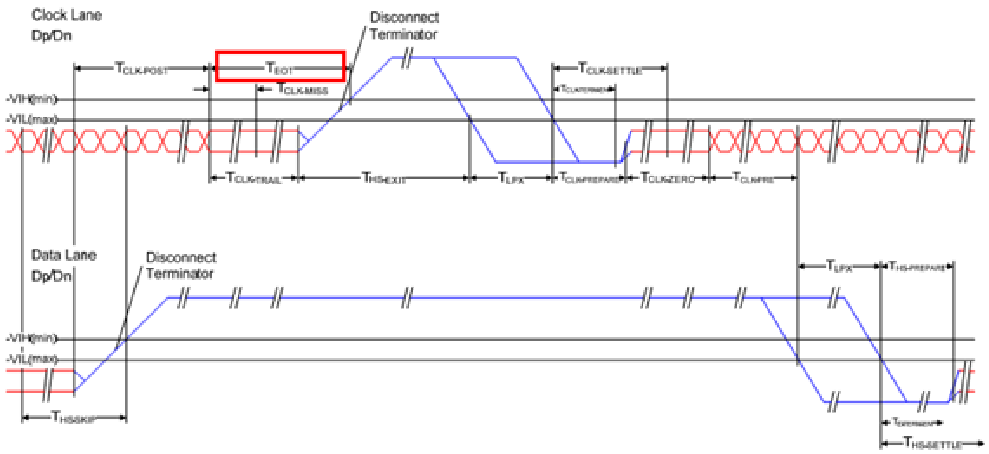


Figure 52 Switching the Clock Lane Between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The average T_{EOT} value must be equal or less than the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 46 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.15

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
544	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 544

NOTE Use the Test ID# 544 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)

   Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.

3 Back trace to the previous EoT.

4 Construct the differential clock waveform by using the following equation:

$$DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn$$

5 Find the time when the DiffClock crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max) after last payload clock bit. Denote the time as T1.

6 Find the time when the Clkp TX rising edge crosses V_{IH}(min)(880mV). Denote the time as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.

7 Calculate T_{EOT} using the following equation:

$$T_{EOT} = T2-T1$$

8 Report the T_{EOT} measurement.

9 Compare the measured T_{EOT} value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.15 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.4.16 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{HS-EXIT}$ Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the duration in time for the Clock TX to remain in LP-11 (Stop) state after exiting the HS mode is greater than the minimum required value.

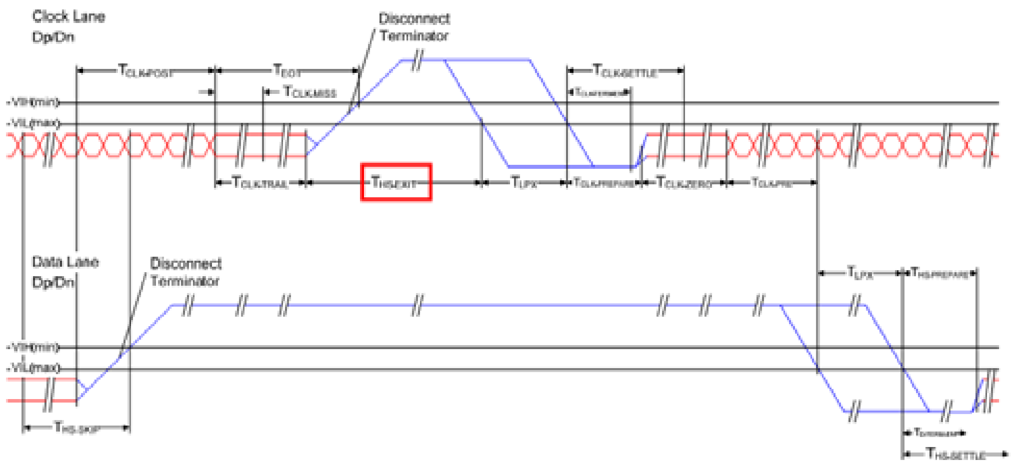


Figure 53 Switching the Clock Lane Between Clock Transmission and Low-Power Mode

PASS Condition

The average $T_{THS-EXIT}$ must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 47 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.16

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
556	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 556

NOTE Use the Test ID# 556 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.
2 Find and mark the time when the Clkp's falling edge before the trigger position that crosses V_{IL}(max) and denote it as T1.
3 Construct the differential clock waveform by using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

4 Find the time when the DiffClock last crosses $+V_{IDTH}$(max) or $-V_{IDTH}$(max) before T1, mark it as T0.

5 Calculate $T_{HS\text{-}EXIT}$ by using the following equation:

$$T_{HS\text{-}EXIT} = T1 - T0$$

6 Report the $T_{HS\text{-}EXIT}$ measurement.

7 Compare the measured $T_{HS\text{-}EXIT}$ to conformance limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.16 in CTS v1.0 and Section 5.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Part III HS Data-Clock Timing

9 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for High Speed Data-Clock Timing Tests

When performing the HS Data-Clock Timing tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Data-Clock Timing tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

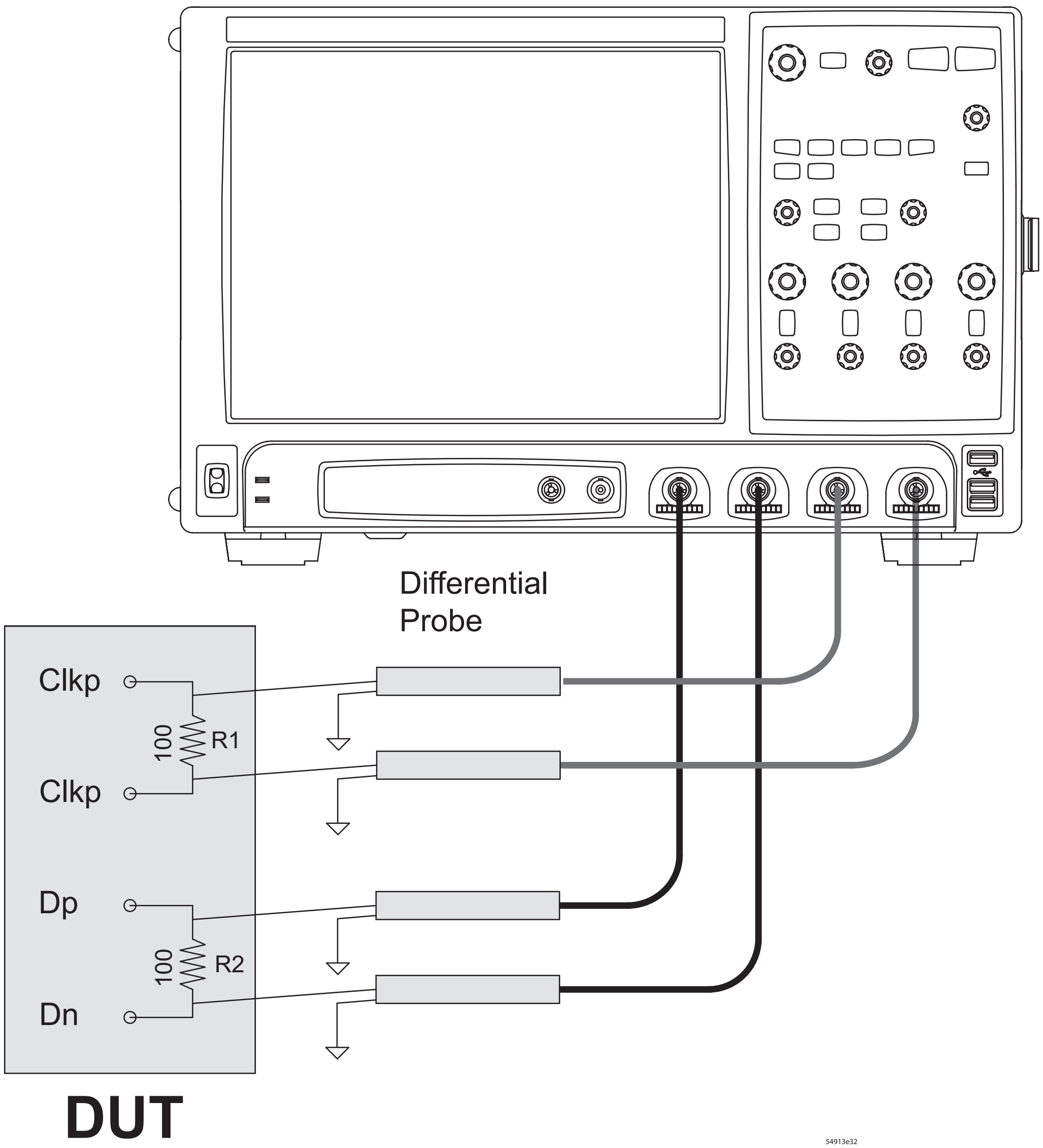


Figure 54 Probing for HS Data-Clock Timing Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 54 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (Termination Resistance), CLoad, Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

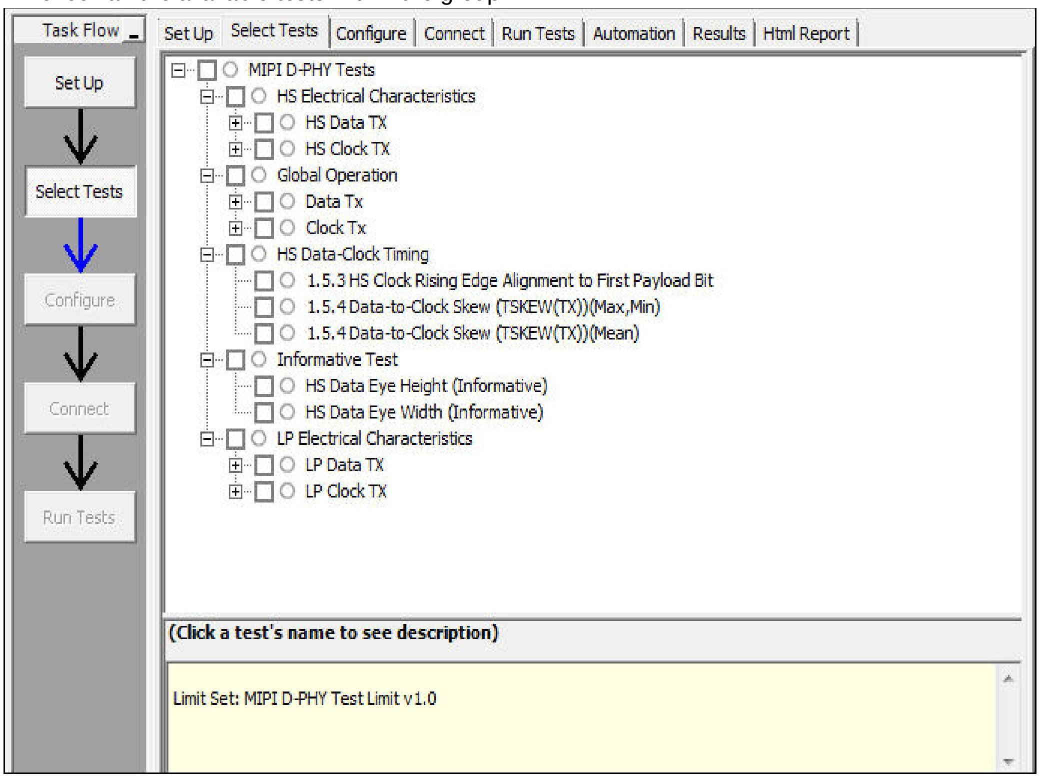


Figure 55 Selecting HS Data-Clock Timing Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.5.3 HS Clock Rising Edge Alignment to First Payload Bit Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the first payload bit of the HS transmission burst aligns with differential HS clock's rising edge.

PASS Condition

A DiffClock rising edge must be found during the bit period of the first payload bit for the test to be considered as pass.

Test Availability Condition

Table 48 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.5.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
912	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 912

NOTE Use the Test ID# 912 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on Dn falling edge after LP-01.
2 Find the first payload bit which is the first bit that comes after HS sync sequence.
3 Construct the differential clock waveform by using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

4 Verify if there is a DiffClock rising edge found during the bit period of the first payload bit.
5 Report "Pass" as the final test result if there is a DiffClock rising edge found during the bit period of the first payload bit.
6 Report "Fail" as the final test result if no DiffClock rising edge is found during the bit period of the first payload bit.

Test References

See Test 1.5.3 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.2 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0.

Test 1.5.4 Data-to-Clock Skew ($T_{SKEW(TX)}$) Method of Implementation

This test verifies that the Data to Clock Skew, measured at the transmitter is within the required specification. Based on the specifications, the mentioned T_{Skew} parameter is defined as the allowed deviation of the data launch time to the ideal 1/2UI displaced quadrature clock edge.

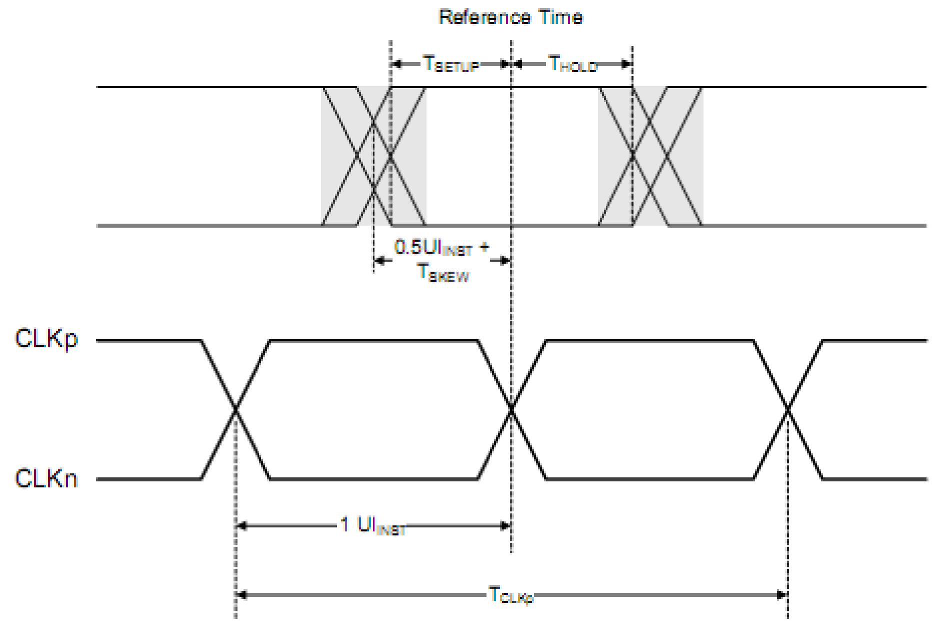


Figure 56 Data to Clock Timing Definitions

PASS Condition

The $T_{SKEW(TX)}$ in UI must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 49 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.5.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
913	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9131	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 913

NOTE Use the Test ID# 913 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.
2 Dp, Dn, Clkp and Clkn waveforms are captured.
3 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

   DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

4 Construct the differential data waveform by using the following equation:

   DiffData = Dp-Dn

5 Using the DiffClock's rising and falling edges, fold the DiffData to form a data eye.
6 Use the Histogram feature to find out the furthest edges on the left of the DiffData left crossing and use it to calculate the T_{Skew} (max).
7 Use the Histogram feature to find out the nearest edges on the left of the DiffData left crossing and use it to calculate the T_{Skew} (min).
8 Use the Histogram feature to find out the mean of the DiffData left crossing and use it to calculate the T_{Skew} (mean).
9 Calculate T_{Skew} values (max/min) in units of seconds and in units of UI using the following equation:

$$T_{Skew(TX)} \text{ (in seconds)} = (T_{Skew} - T_{Center}) - \text{MeanSkewRef}$$

$$T_{Skew(TX)} \text{ (in UI)} = T_{Skew}/\text{MeanUI}$$

NOTE MeanSkewRef = [0.5 * MeanUI obtained from the prerequisite test]

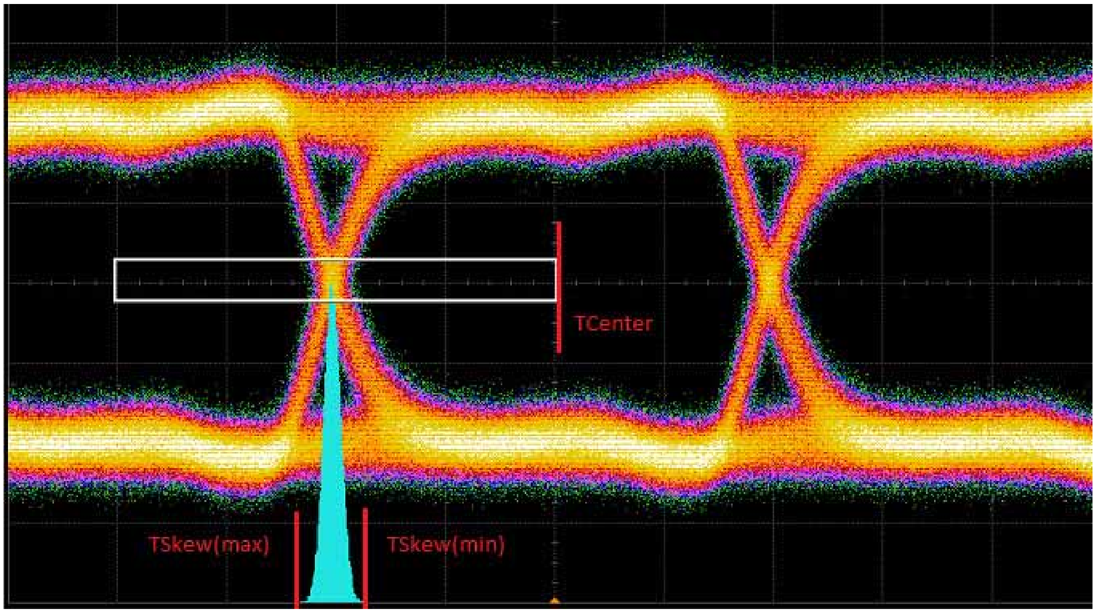


Figure 57 Data Eye

10 Calculate T_{Skew} (mean) in units of UI using the following equation:

$$T_{Skew(TX)} \text{ (in UI)} = T_{Skew}/\text{MeanUI}$$

11 The T_{Skew} (worst) is determined based on the T_{Skew} (max) and T_{Skew} (min) values with reference to the compliance test limit

12 Compare the T_{Skew} (worst) value with the conformance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 9131

NOTE Use the Test ID# 9131 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a Data-to-Clock Skew [$T_{Skew(TX)}$] (Max, Min) (Test ID: 913)

   Measure the value of T_{Skew} (mean) and the test results are stored.

2 Use the value of T_{Skew} (mean) measured in the prerequisite test as the final test result and compare the value to the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.5.4 in CTS v1.0 and Section 9.2.1 Table 27 in the D-PHY Specification v1.0..

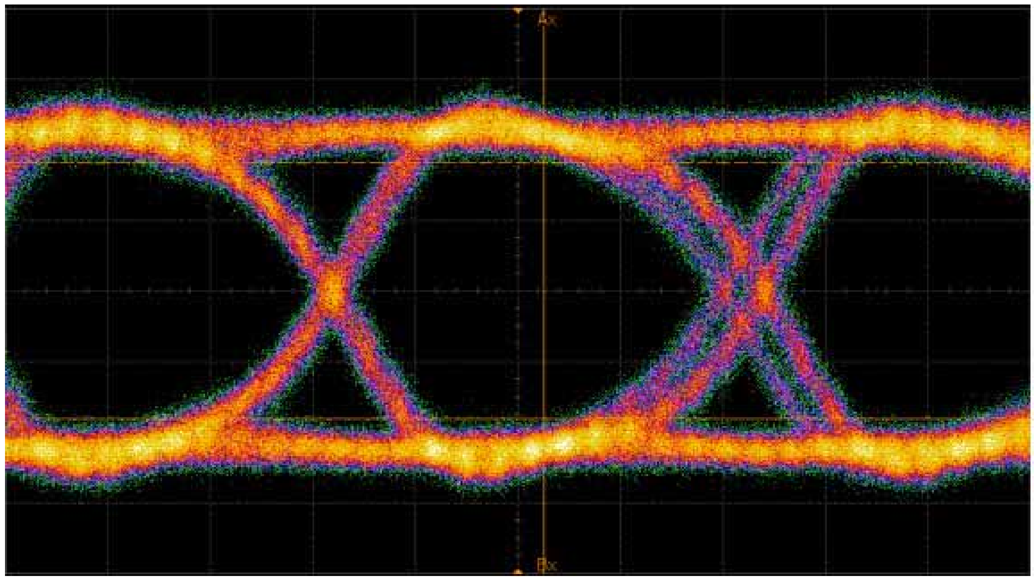
Part IV
Informative Tests

10 MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Informative Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the informative tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. These tests are meant to provide additional test information on the DUT. The MIPI DPHY CTS specification do not explicitly specify these tests.

HS Data Eye Height (Informative) Method of Implementation

This test measures the eye height parameter of the test data signal by generating an Eye diagram based on the data and clock signal.



PASS Condition

The measured eye height must be within the limit as set by the user under the Configure tab of the application.

Test Availability Condition

Table 50 Test Availability Condition for HS Data Eye Height

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
915	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 915

NOTE Select **Informative Test** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 915 to remotely access the test.

1 Dp, Dn, Clkp and Clkn waveforms are captured.
2 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

3 Construct the differential data waveform using the following equation:

DiffData = Dp-Dn

4 Using DiffClock's rising and falling edges, fold the DiffData to form a data eye.

5 By utilizing histogram, the Eye Height and Eye Width parameters are measured.

a The Eye Height measurement is made at 50% location of the eye diagram.

b The Eye Width measurement is made at the 0V threshold level.

6 Report the measured Eye Height and Eye Width.

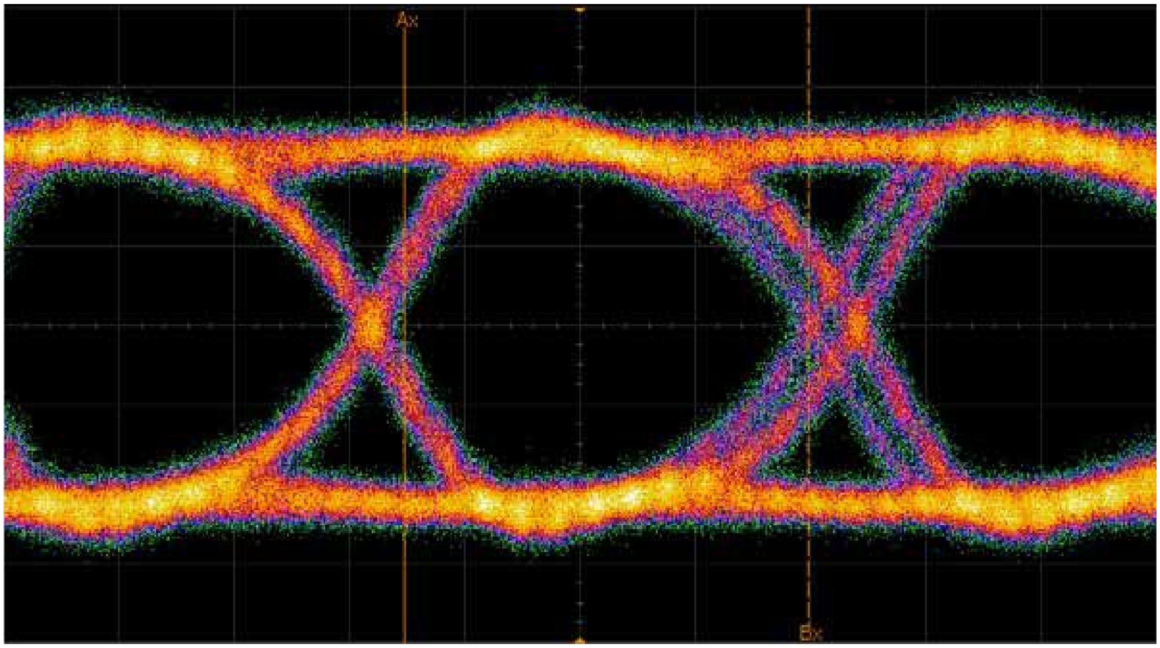
7 Compare measured Eye Height to the test limit. The test limit for this test is configurable under the **Configure** Tab of the application.

Test References

HS Data Eye Height Test is considered as Informative test.

HS Data Eye Width (Informative) Method of Implementation

This test measures the eye width parameter of the test data signal by generating an eye diagram based on the data and clock signal.



PASS Condition

The measured eye width must be within the limit as set by the user under the **Configure** tab of the application.

Test Availability Condition

Table 51 Test Availability Condition for HS Data Eye Width

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
916	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 916

> **NOTE**
> Select **Informative Test** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 916 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following pre-requisite test(s).

   a HS Data Eye Height (Informative) (Test ID: 915)

   : Using DiffClock's rising and falling edges, fold the DiffData to form a data eye.

   : By utilizing histogram, the Eye Height and Eye Width parameters are measured.

   : The Eye Height measurement is made at 50% location of the eye diagram.

   : The Eye Width measurement is made at the 0V threshold level.

2 Report the measured Eye Height and Eye Width.

3 Compare measured Eye Width to the test limit. The test limit for this test is configurable under the **Configure** Tab of the application.

Test References

HS Data Eye Width Test is considered as Informative test.

Part B
MIPI D-PHY 1.1

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

Part I
Electrical

11 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical tests using an Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

MIPI D-PHY 1.1 HS Data TX tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 HS Data TX tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical Tests"

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.1 CTS.

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

Probing for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the HS Data TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App may prompt you to make changes to the physical setup. The connections for the HS Data TX tests may look similar to the following diagrams. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

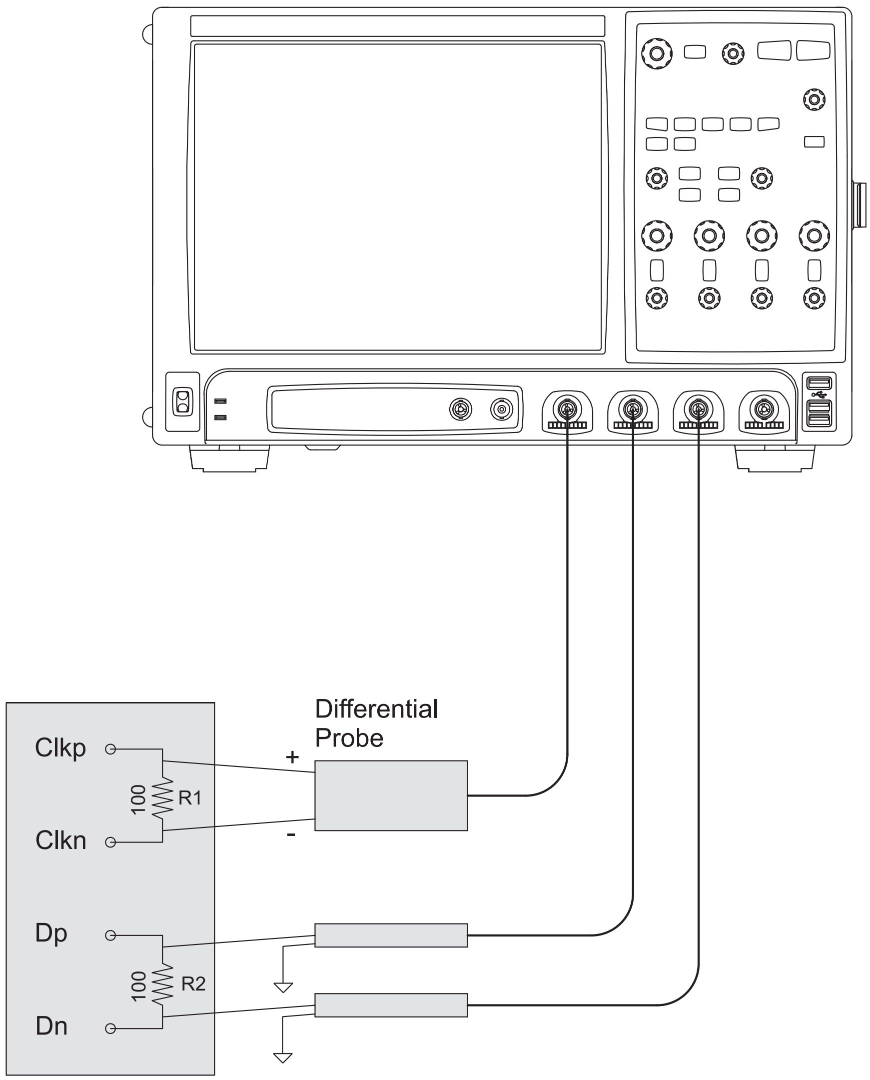


Figure 58 Probing with Three Probes for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

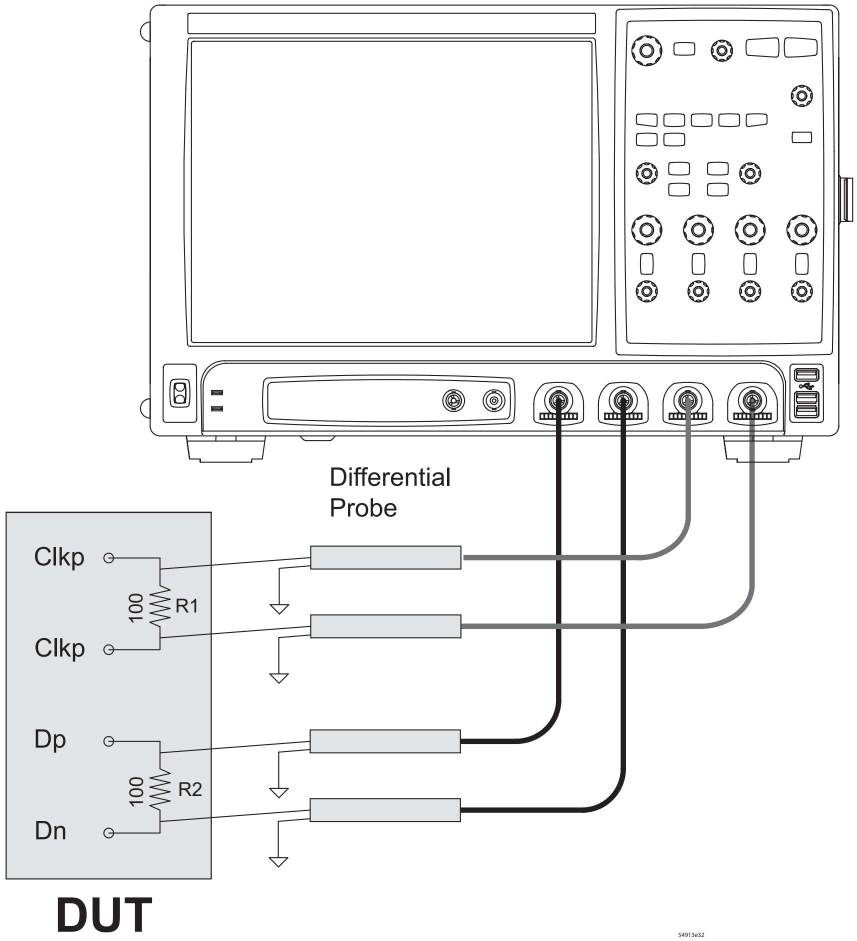


Figure 59 Probing with Four Probes for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 58 and Figure 59 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

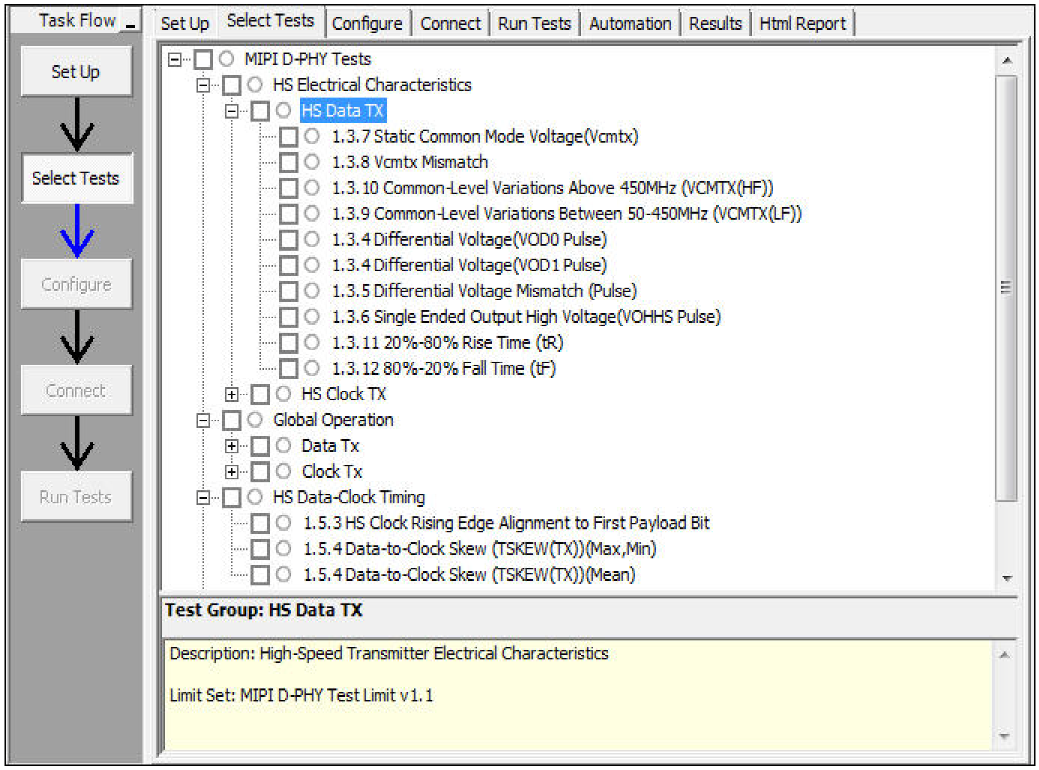


Figure 60 Selecting High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.3.7 HS Data TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.7 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.8 HS Data TX V_{CMTX} Mismatch ($\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.8 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.10 HS Data TX Common Level Variations Above 450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.10 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.9 HS Data TX Common Level Variations Between 50-450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.9 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.4 HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.4 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.5 HS Data TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (ΔV_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.5 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.6 HS Data TX Single-Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.6 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.11 Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.11 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.12 Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.12 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

12 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock T_X) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

MIPI D-PHY 1.1 HS Clock TX tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 HS Clock TX tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. There is, however, an additional test that is supported by MIPI D-PHY 1.1 and not by MIPI D-PHY 1.0. The current chapter describes this test and lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.1 CTS.

“Test 1.4.18 Clock Lane HS Clock Delta UI (UI variation) Method of Implementation”

For details of MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests, refer to “MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock TX) Electrical Tests”

Probing for High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the HS Clock T_X tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Clock T_X tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

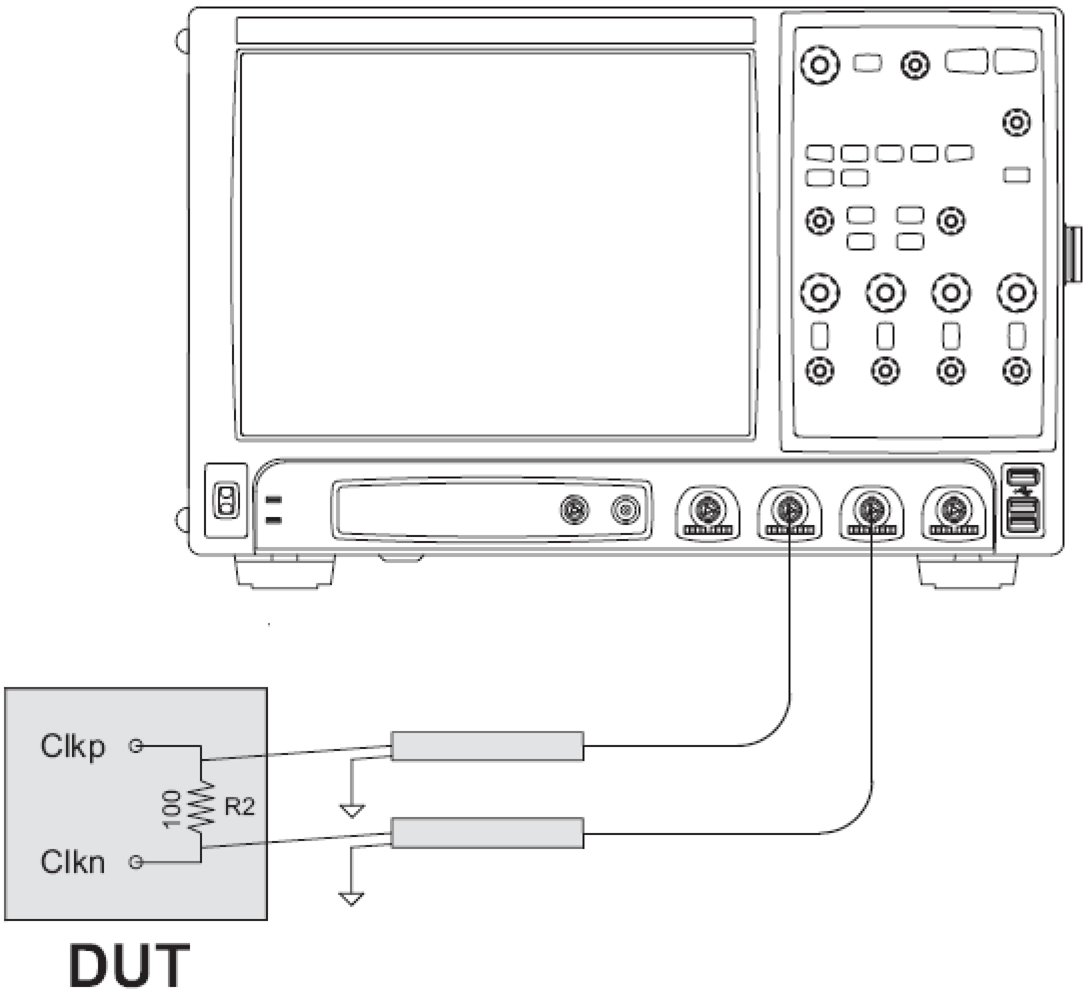


Figure 61 Probing for High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 61 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the **Select Tests** tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

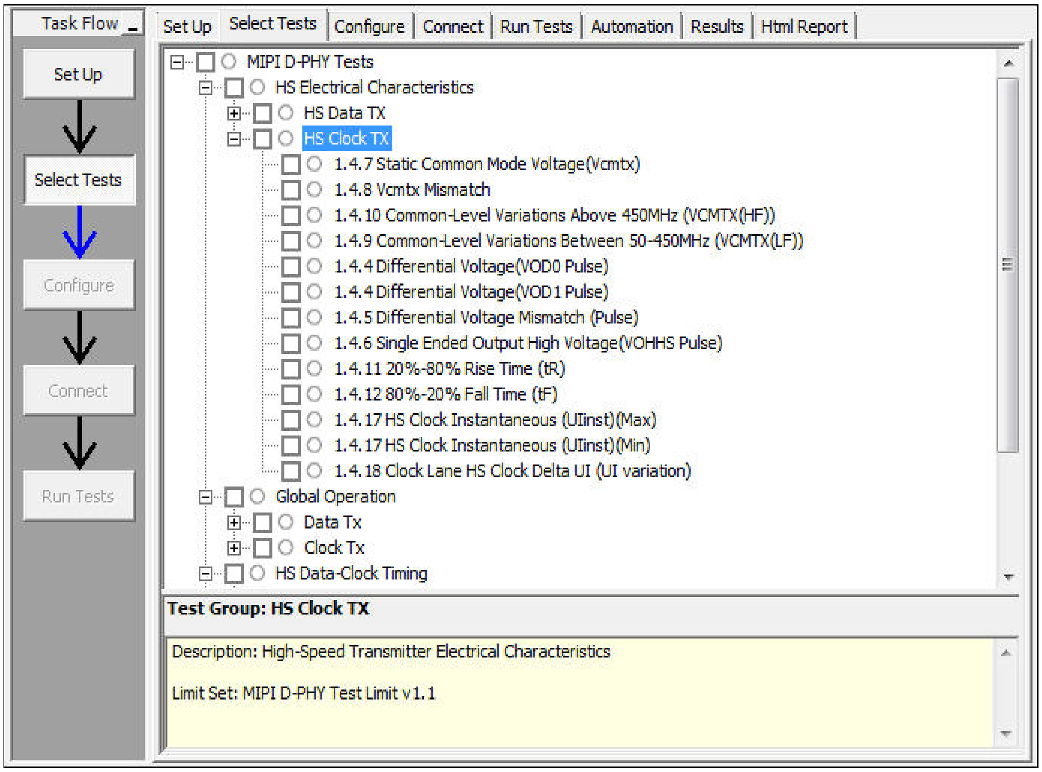


Figure 62 Selecting High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.4.7 HS Clock TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.7 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.8 HS Clock TX V_{CMTX} Mismatch ($\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.8 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.10 HS Clock TX Common-Level Variations Above 450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.10 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.9 HS Clock TX Common-Level Variations Between 50-450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.9 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.4 HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.4 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.5 HS Clock TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (ΔV_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.5 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1. 4.6 HS Clock TX Single-Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.6 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 16 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.11 Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.11 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.12 Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.12 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.1 Table 17 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.17 HS Clock Instantaneous Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.17 in CTS v1.1 and Section 10.1 Table 26 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.18 Clock Lane HS Clock Delta UI (UI variation) Method of Implementation

Clock Lane HS Clock Delta UI (UI variation) verifies that the frequency stability of the DUT HS Clock during a signal burst is within the conformance limits.

PASS Condition

The measured UI variation must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 52 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.18

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1911	Not Applicable	100 ohm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1911

NOTE Use the Test ID# 1911 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).

a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)

The minimum, maximum and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform is measured and stored.

2 Calculate the UI_Variant_min and UI_Variant_max according to the following equation:

UI_Variant_min = ((UIinst_min - Uiinst_mean) / UIinst_mean) * 100%

UI_Variant_max = ((UIinst_max - Uiinst_mean) / UIinst_mean) * 100%

3 Determine the UI_variant_worst based on the UI_Variant_min and UI_Variant_max calculated above.

4 Compare the worst measured value of UI_variant_worst with the conformance limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.18 in CTS v1.1 and Section 10.1 Table 26 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

13 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Low Power Data Transmitter (LP Data TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Low Power Data Transmitter (LP Data TX) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the LP TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the LP TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

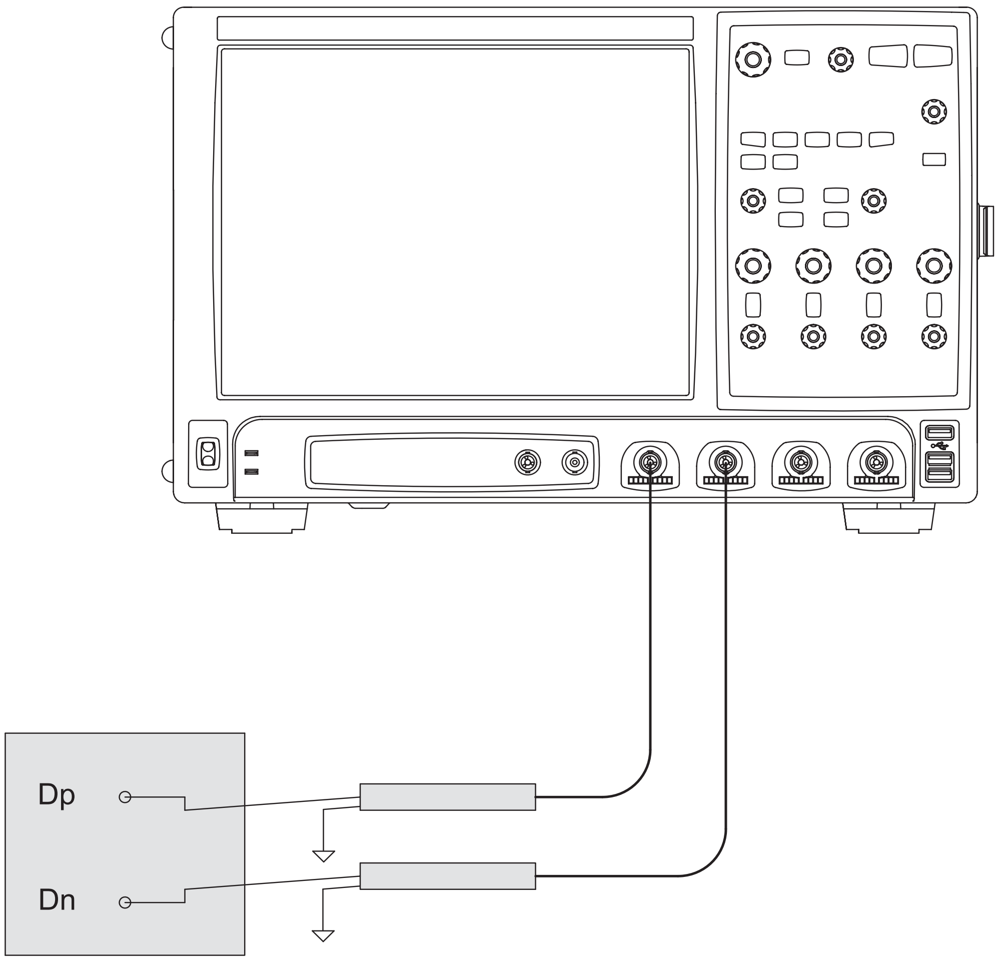


Figure 63 Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 63 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance) Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the **Select Tests** tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

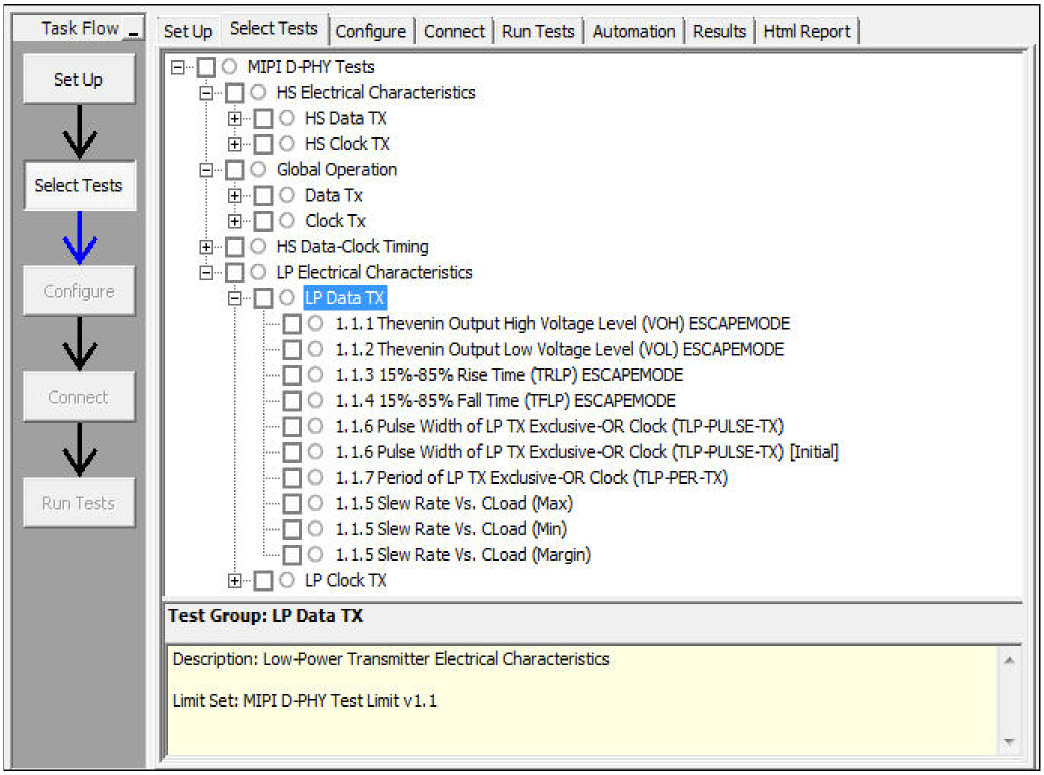


Figure 64 Selecting Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.1.1 LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) Method of Implementation

V_{OH} is the Thevenin output high-level voltage in the high-level state, when the pad pin is not loaded.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OH} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 53 Test Availability Conditions for Test 1.1.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
821	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8211	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 821

LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 821 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the Dp's LP rising edge.
2 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Dp LP high level voltage region is visible on the screen.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
4 Accumulate the data using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Dp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results.
  a V_{OH} value for Dp channel
  b V_{OH} value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8211

LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on LP Data EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
2 Locate and use the Mark-1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
3 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired EscapeMode sequence waveform data.
4 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP Data EscapeMode sequence.
5 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Dp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 5 for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.1 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.1.2 LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) Method of Implementation

V_{OL} is the Thevenin output low-level voltage in the LP transmit mode. This is the voltage at an unloaded pad pin in the low level state.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OL} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 54 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
822	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8221	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 822

LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 822 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s):
   a HS Entry: DATA TX $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ (Test ID: 557)
2 Trigger the Dp’s LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Dp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
6 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
7 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Dp.
8 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Dn.
9 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Dn channel
10 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8221

LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
2 Trigger on LP Data EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of the LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
3 Locate and use the Mark -1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired EscapeMode sequence waveform data.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP data EscapeMode sequence.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Dp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.2 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.1.3 LP TX 15%-85% Rise Time Level (T_{RLP}) EscapeMode Method of Implementation

The T_{RLP} is defined as 15%-85% rise time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{RLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 55 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8241	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8241

NOTE

Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 A 400 MHz, 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter is applied to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual rise time measurement.
4 All the rising edges in the filtered EscapeMode sequence are processed in measuring the corresponding rise time.
5 The average 15%-85% rise time for Dp is recorded.
6 Repeat the steps for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{RLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{RLP} average value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.1.3 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.1.4 LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time Level (T_{FLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{FLP} is defined as 15%-85% fall time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{FLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 56 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
825	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8251	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 825

LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP})

NOTE: Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 825 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) (Test ID: 821)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) (Test ID: 822)

   Measure the V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for the low power signal and test results are stored.
2 All falling edges in LP are valid for this measurement.
3 Setup the trigger on LP falling edges.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Depending on the number of observation configuration, the oscilloscope is triggered accordingly.
6 The average 15%-85% fall time for Dp is recorded.
7 Repeat the same trigger steps for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8251

LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   Measure the V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for the low power signal and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to measuring the actual fall time.
4 All falling edges in the filtered EscapeMode sequence are processed in measuring the corresponding fall time.
5 The average 15%-85% fall time for Dp is recorded.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 5 for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.4 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.1.6 LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-Or Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) Method of Implementation

$T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ is defined as the pulse width of the DUT Low-Power TX XOR clock. A graphical representation of the XOR operation that creates the LP clock is shown below. The D-PHY Standard actually separates the $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ specification into two parts:

a The first LP XOR clock pulse after a Stop state, or the last LP XOR clock pulse before a Stop state must be wider than 40ns.

b All other LP XOR clock pulses must be wider than 20ns.

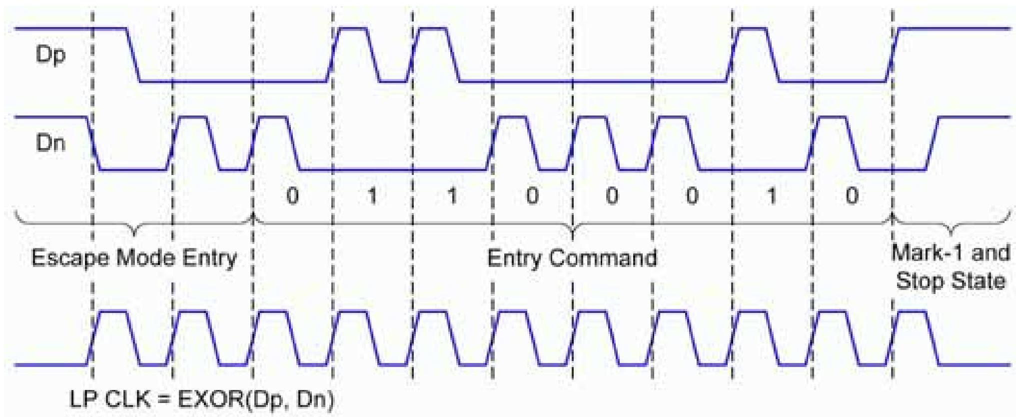


Figure 65 Graphical Representation of the XOR Operation

PASS Condition

The measured $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 57 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.6

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
827	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8271	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8272	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
1827	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18271	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18272	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 827, 8271 and 8272

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 827 to remotely access the test.

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Initial]

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8271 to remotely access the test.

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Last]

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8272 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211).
   This is to trigger and capture an EscapeMode sequence data from the test signal.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data.
4 Find all crossing points at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) for Dp and Dn individually.
5 Find the initial pulse width, last pulse width and minimum width of all the other pulses at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
6 Find the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the mentioned minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
7 The worst case value for the pulse width found between the minimum trip level and maximum trip level will be used as the $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value.
8 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 1827, 18271 and 18272

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 1827 to remotely access the test.

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Initial]

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18271 to remotely access the test.

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) [Last]

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18272 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
   This is to trigger and capture an EscapeMode sequence data from the test signal.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data.
4 Find all crossing points at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) for Clkp and Clkn individually.
5 Find the initial pulse width, last pulse width and minimum width of all the other pulses at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
6 Find the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
7 The worst case value for the pulse width found between the minimum trip level and maximum trip level is used as the $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ value.
8 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.6 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.1.7 LP TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$) Method of Implementation

$T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ is defined as the period of the DUT Low-Power TX XOR clock. A graphical representation of the XOR operation that creates the LP clock is shown below. The D-PHY Standard separates the $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ specification into two parts:

a The first LP XOR clock pulse after a Stop state, or the last LP XOR clock pulse before a Stop state must be wider than 40ns.

b All other LP XOR clock pulses must be wider than 20ns.

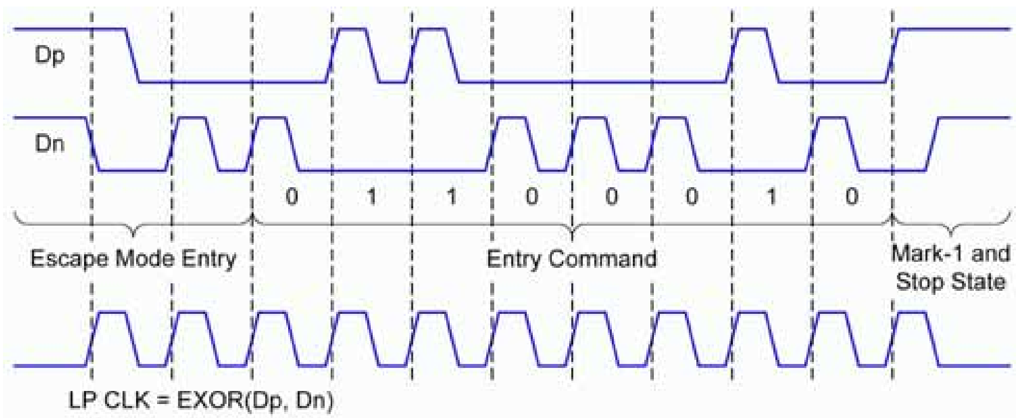


Figure 66 Graphical Representation of the XOR Operation

PASS Condition

The measured $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 58 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.7

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
828	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
1828	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 828

LP TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$)

NOTE

Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 828 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).
   a LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) (Test ID: 827)

   The actual measurement algorithm of the $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ is performed in the mentioned prerequisite test.
2 The minimum value for all the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) is used as the $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ result.
3 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ value to the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1828

LP Clock TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$)

NOTE

Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 1828 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).
   a LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) (Test ID: 1827)

   The actual measurement algorithm of the $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ is performed in the mentioned prerequisite test.
2 The minimum value for all the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV) is used as the $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ result.
3 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.7 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.1.5 LP TX Slew Rate vs. C_{LOAD} Method of Implementation

The slew rate $\delta V/\delta t_{SR}$ is the derivative of the LP transmitter output signal voltage over time. The intention of specifying a maximum slew rate value in the specification is to limit EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference).

The specification also states that the Slew Rate must be measured as an average across any 50mV segment of the output signal transition.

PASS Condition

The measured slew rate $\delta V/\delta t_{SR}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 59 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
829	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8291	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8292	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 829, 8291 and 8292

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 829.
- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 8291.
- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 8292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual slew rate measurement.
4 Perform the slew rate measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Dp and Dn waveforms individually.
   For falling edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   For rising edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.

b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region.

5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges’ maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges’ maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.

6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges’ minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges’ minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.

7 Calculate the average value from all rising edges’ slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.

8 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.

9 Report the measurement results.

10 Compare the measured worst slew rate value with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.5 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

14 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the LP TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the LP TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test App for the exact number of probe connections.

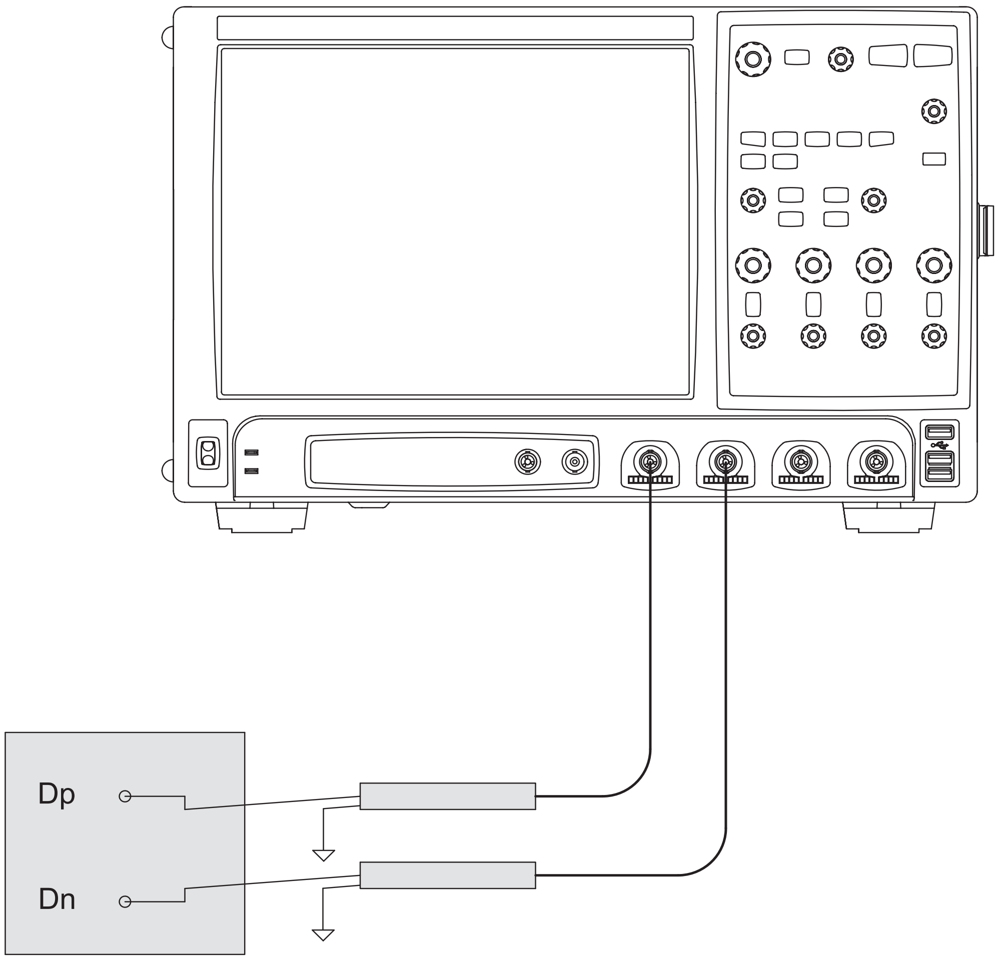


Figure 67 Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 67 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

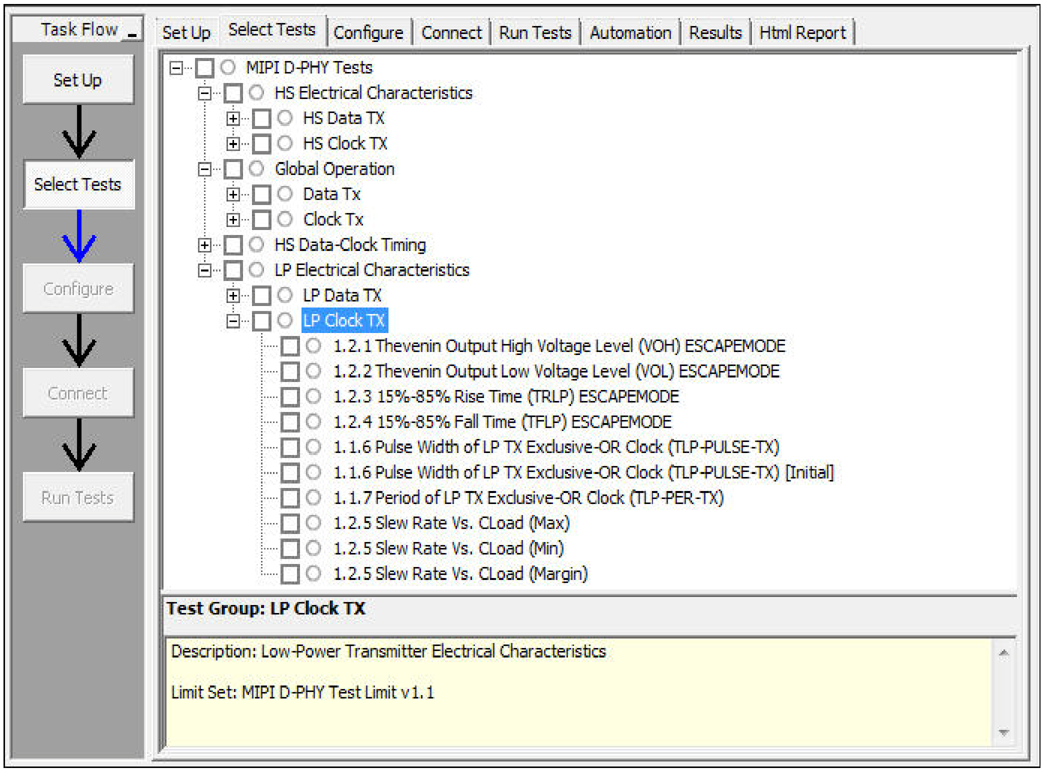


Figure 68 Selecting Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.2.1 LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) Method of Implementation

V_{OH} is the Thevenin output high-level voltage in the high-level state, when the pad pin is not loaded.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OH} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 60 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1821	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18211	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28211	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1821 and 28211

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH)

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1821 to remotely access the test.

ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the Clkp’s LP rising edge.
2 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP high level voltage region is visible on the screen.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
4 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Clkp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Clkn.
8 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Clkn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18211

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on an EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of the LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
2 Locate and use the Mark-1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
3 Apply a 400 MHz, 4th order Butterworth low pass test filter to the specified EscapeMode sequence data.
4 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP EscapeMode sequence.
5 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Clkp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 4 for Clkn.
7 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Clkn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.1 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.2.2 LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) Method of Implementation

V_{OL} is the Thevenin output low-level voltage in the LP transmit mode. This is the voltage at an unloaded pad pin in the low level state.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OL} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 61 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1822	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18221	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28221	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1822

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL})

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1822 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ (Test ID: 552)
2 Trigger the Clkp’s LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
6 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
7 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
8 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Clkn.
9 Report the measurement results:
   - *a* V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   - *b* V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
10 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18221

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18221 to remotely access the test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
2. Trigger on an EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
3. Locate and use the Mark -1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
4. Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data.
5. Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP EscapeMode sequence.
6. Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
7. Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Clkn.
8. Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
9. Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28221

ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28221 to remotely access the test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite test(s):
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
2. Trigger the Clkp’s LP falling edge.
3. Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4. Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5. Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
6. Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
7. Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
8. Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Clkn.
9. Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
10. Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.2 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 18 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.2.3 LP TX 15%-85% Rise Time Level (T_{RLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{RLP} is defined as 15%-85% rise time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{RLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 62 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18241	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28241	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18241

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Rise Time (T_{RLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual rise time measurement.
4 Perform rise time measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
5 The max, mean and min result values are stored.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{RLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{RLP} average value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value derived from the T_{RLP} average value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28241

ULPS Clock TX 15%-85% Rise Time (TRLP) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual rise time measurement.
4 Perform rise time measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
5 The max, mean and min result values are stored.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{RLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{RLP} average value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value derived from the T_{RLP} average value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.2.3 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.2.4 LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time Level (T_{FLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{FLP} is defined as 15%-85% fall time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{FLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 63 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1825	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18251	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28251	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1825

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP})

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1825 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) (Test ID: 1821)
   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) (Test ID: 1822)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger is setup to trigger on LP falling edges.
3 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture the falling edges to be processed based on the “LP Observations” configuration in the **Configure** tab.
4 Apply a 400 MHz, 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter to the specified triggered data prior to performing the actual fall time measurement.
5 The average 15%-85% fall time for Clkp is recorded.
6 Repeat the same trigger steps for Clkn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18251

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual fall time measurement.
4 Perform fall time measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
5 The maximum, mean and minimum result values are stored.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} derived from the average value of T_{FLP} for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28251

ULPS Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger is setup to trigger on LP falling edges.
3 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture the falling edges to be processed based on the “LP Observations” configuration in the **Configure** tab.
4 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned trigger data prior to measuring the actual fall time.
5 The average 15%-85% fall time for Clkp is recorded.
6 Repeat the same trigger steps for Clkn.

7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.4 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.2.5 LP TX Slew Rate vs. C_{LOAD} Method of Implementation

The slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ is the derivative of the LP transmitter output signal voltage over time. The intention of specifying a maximum slew rate value in the specification is to limit EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference).

The specification also states that the Slew Rate must be measured as an average across any 50mV segment of the output signal transition.

PASS Condition

The measured slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 64 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1829	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18291	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18292	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
2829	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable
28291	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable
28292	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1829, 18291 and 18292

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) /

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) /

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin)

NOTE

Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 1829.
- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 18291.
- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 18292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)

   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual slew rate measurement.
4 Perform the slew rate measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
For falling edge,
a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
For rising edge,
a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region.
5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.
6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.
7 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.
8 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.
9 Report the measurement results.
10 Compare the measured worst slew rate value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) ULPSMODE/

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) ULPSMODE/

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) ULPSMODE

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 2829, 28291 and 28292

NOTE

Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 2829.
- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 28291.
- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 28292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture rising and falling edges to be processed based on the "Number of ULPS Slew Edge" configuration in the Configure tab.

3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired waveform data prior to performing the actual slew rate measurement.

4 Perform the slew rate measurement on the mentioned triggered data for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
For falling edge,
a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
For rising edge,
a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region to determine the minimum slew rate result.
c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region.

5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.

6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.

7 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.

8 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.

9 Report the measurement results.

10 Compare the measured worst slew rate value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.5 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Part II
Global Operation

15 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Data TX Global Operation tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Data TX Global Operation tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation Tests"

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.1 CTS.

Probing for Data TX Global Operation Tests

When performing the Data TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the Data TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

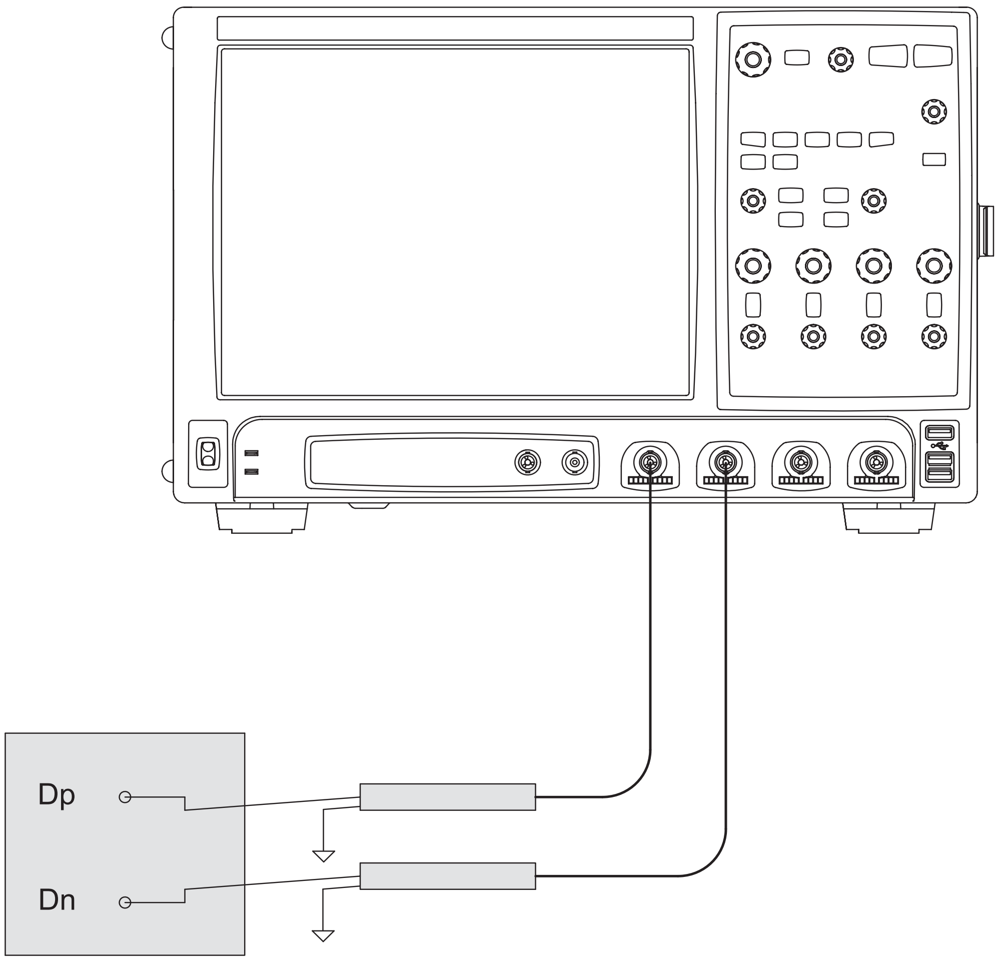


Figure 69 Probing for Data TX Global Operation Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 69 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance) Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

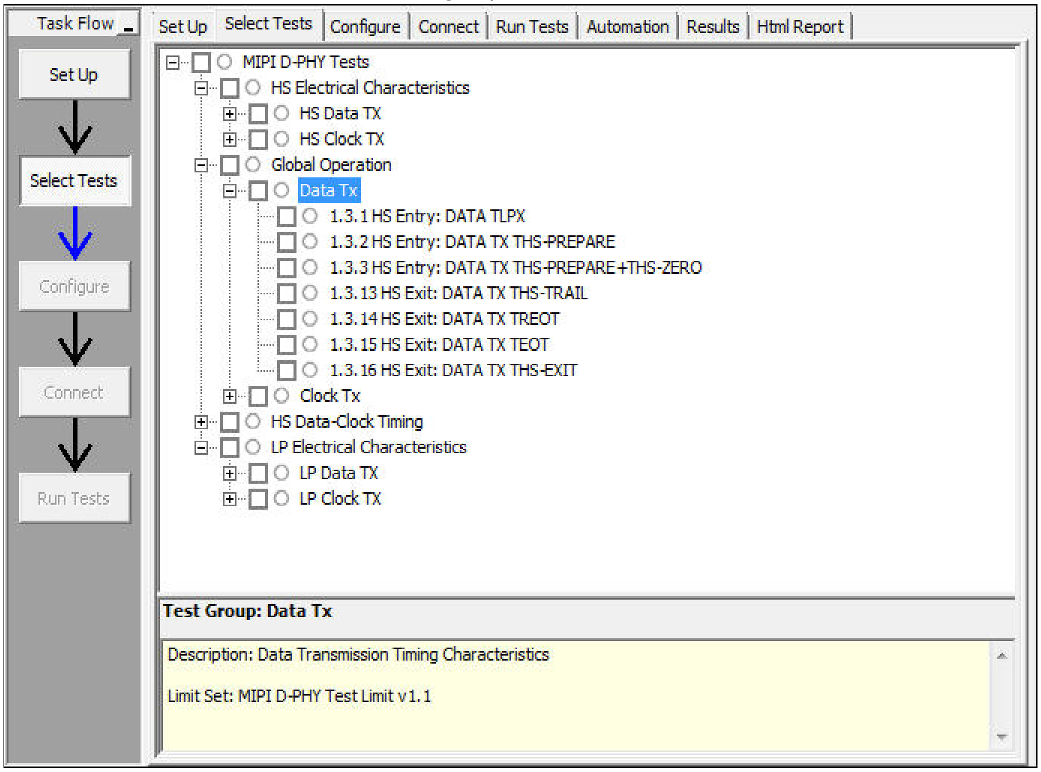


Figure 70 Selecting Data TX Global Operation Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.3.1 HS Entry: Data T_{LPX} Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.1 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.2 HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.2 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.3 HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ + $T_{HS\text{-}ZERO}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.3 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.13 HS Exit: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}TRAIL}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.13 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post -EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.14 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.15 HS Exit: Data TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.15 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.3.16 HS Exit: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}EXIT}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.16 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

16 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Clock TX Global Operation tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Clock TX Global Operation tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to “MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests”

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.1 CTS.

Probing for Clock TX Global Operation Tests

When performing the Clock TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the Clock TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

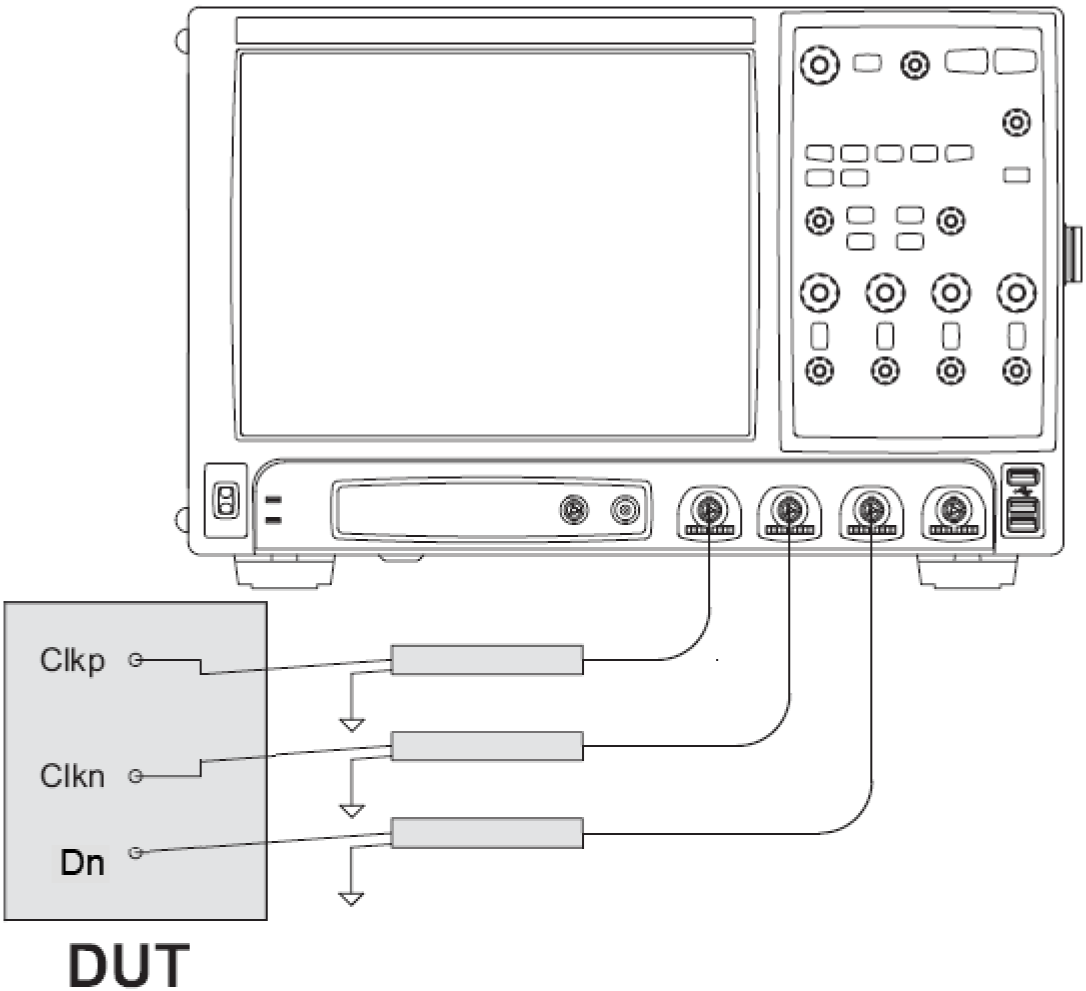


Figure 71 Probing for Clock TX Global Operation Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configuration tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 71 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

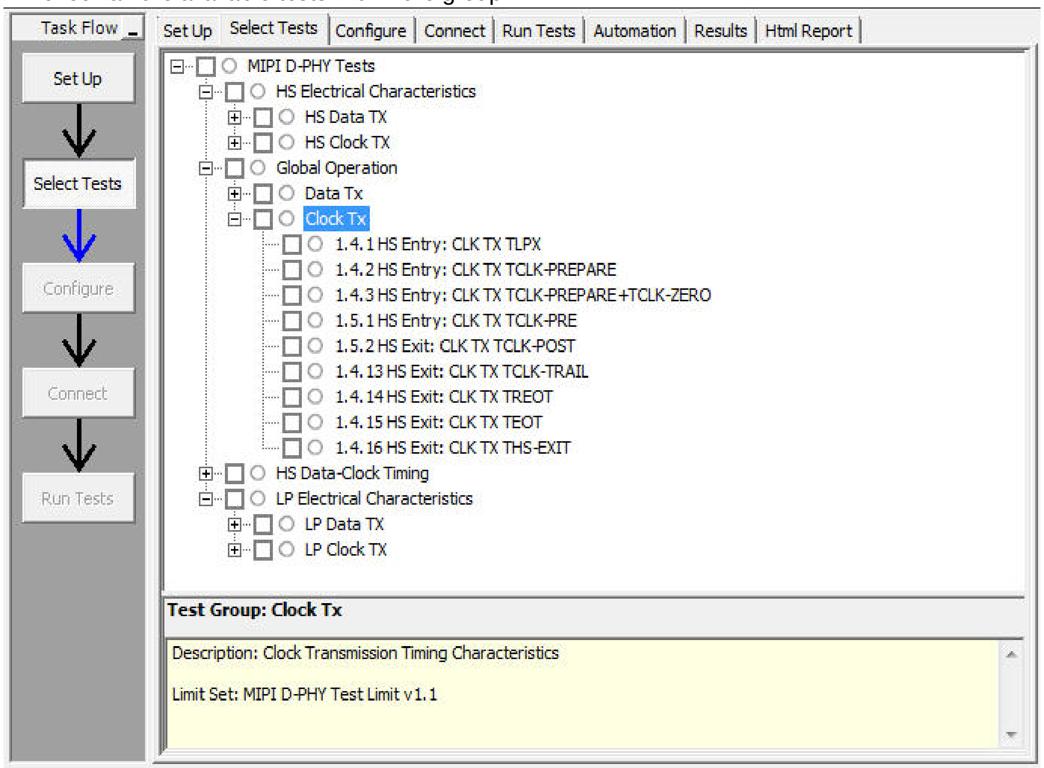


Figure 72 Selecting Clock TX Global Operation Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.4.1 HS Entry: CLK TX T_{LPX} Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.1 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.2 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.2 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.3 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK\text{-}PREPARE}+T_{CLK\text{-}ZERO}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.3 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.5.1 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK\text{-}PRE}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.5.1 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.5.2 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{CLK\text{-}POST}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.5.2 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.13 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{CLK\text{-}TRAIL}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.13 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post-EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.14 in CTS v1.1 and Section 9.1.2 Table 19 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.15 HS Exit: CLK TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.15 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.4.16 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{HS\text{-}EXIT}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.16 in CTS v1.1 and Section 6.9 Table 14 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Part III HS Data-Clock Timing

17 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

MIPI D-PHY 1.1 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing Tests"

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.1 CTS.

Probing for High Speed Data-Clock Timing Tests

When performing the HS Data-Clock Timing tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Data-Clock Timing tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

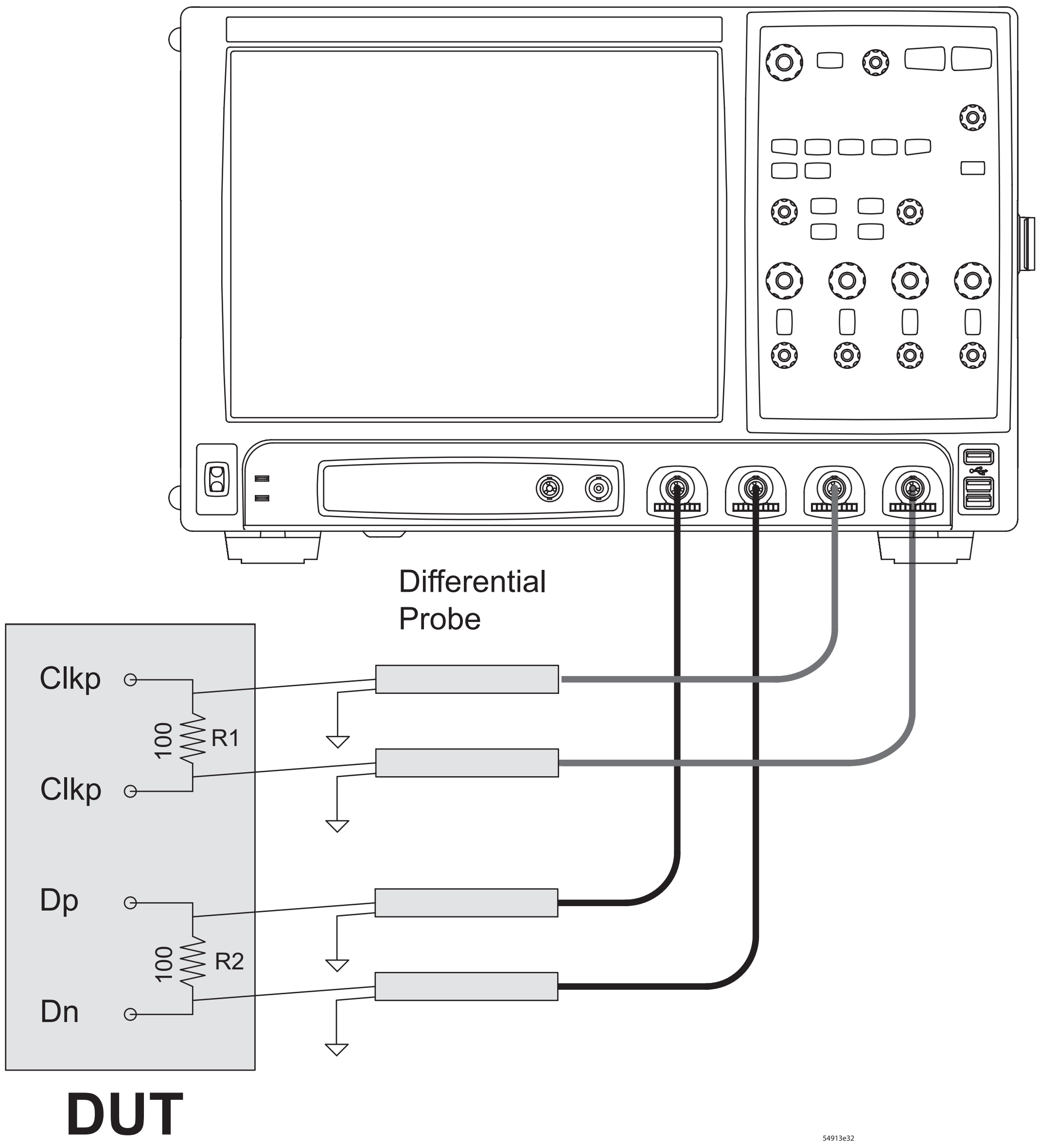


Figure 73 Probing for HS Data-Clock Timing Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 73 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, ZID (termination resistance), Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

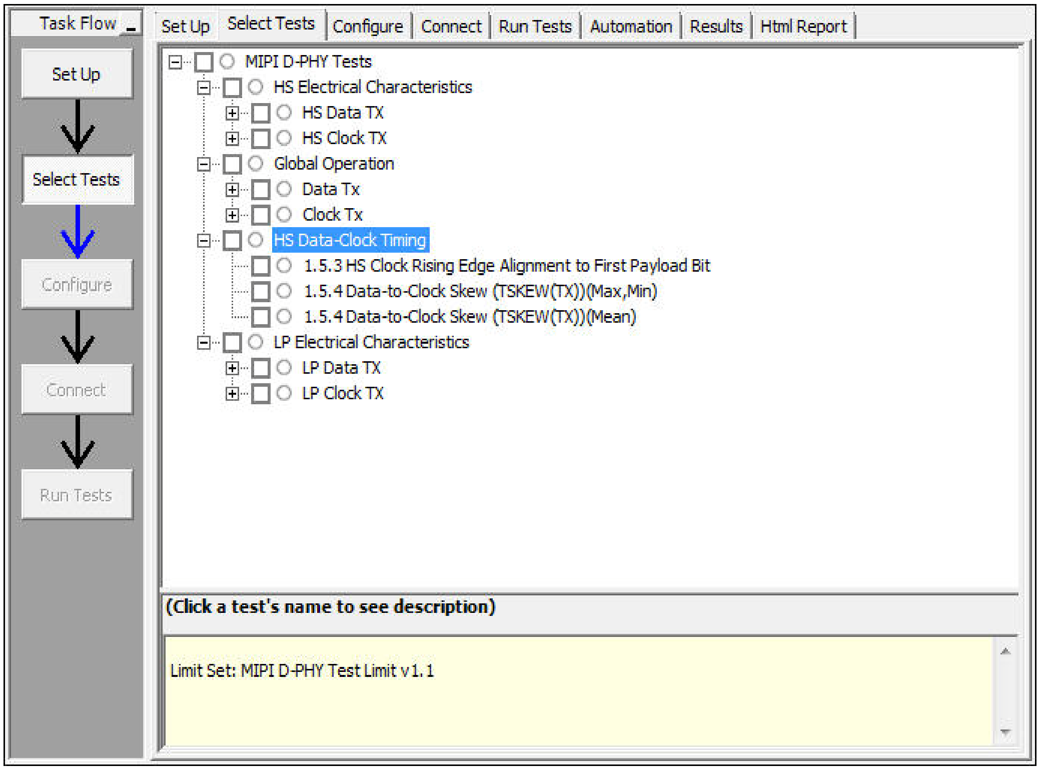


Figure 74 Selecting HS Data-Clock Timing Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.5.3 HS Clock Rising Edge Alignment to First Payload Bit Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.5.3 in CTS v1.1 and Section 10.2 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1.

Test 1.5.4 Data-to-Clock Skew ($T_{SKEW(TX)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.5.4 in CTS v1.1 and Section 10.2.1 Table 27 in the D-PHY Specification v1.1..

Part IV
Informative Tests

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

18 MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Informative Tests

MIPI D-PHY 1.1 Informative tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Informative tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to “MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Informative Tests”

18 Informative Tests

Part C
MIPI D-PHY 1.2

KEYSIGHT
TECHNOLOGIES

Part I
Electrical

19 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical tests using an Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

MIPI D-PHY 1.2 HS Data TX tests are similar to the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 HS Data TX tests. Hence, most of the tests share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed Data Transmitter (HS Data TX) Electrical Tests"

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.2 CTS and describes the difference in the Method of Implementation from the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test for the following tests:

"Test 1.3.11 Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation"

"Test 1.3.12 Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation"

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

Probing for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the HS Data TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App may prompt you to make changes to the physical setup. The connections for the HS Data TX tests may look similar to the following diagrams. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

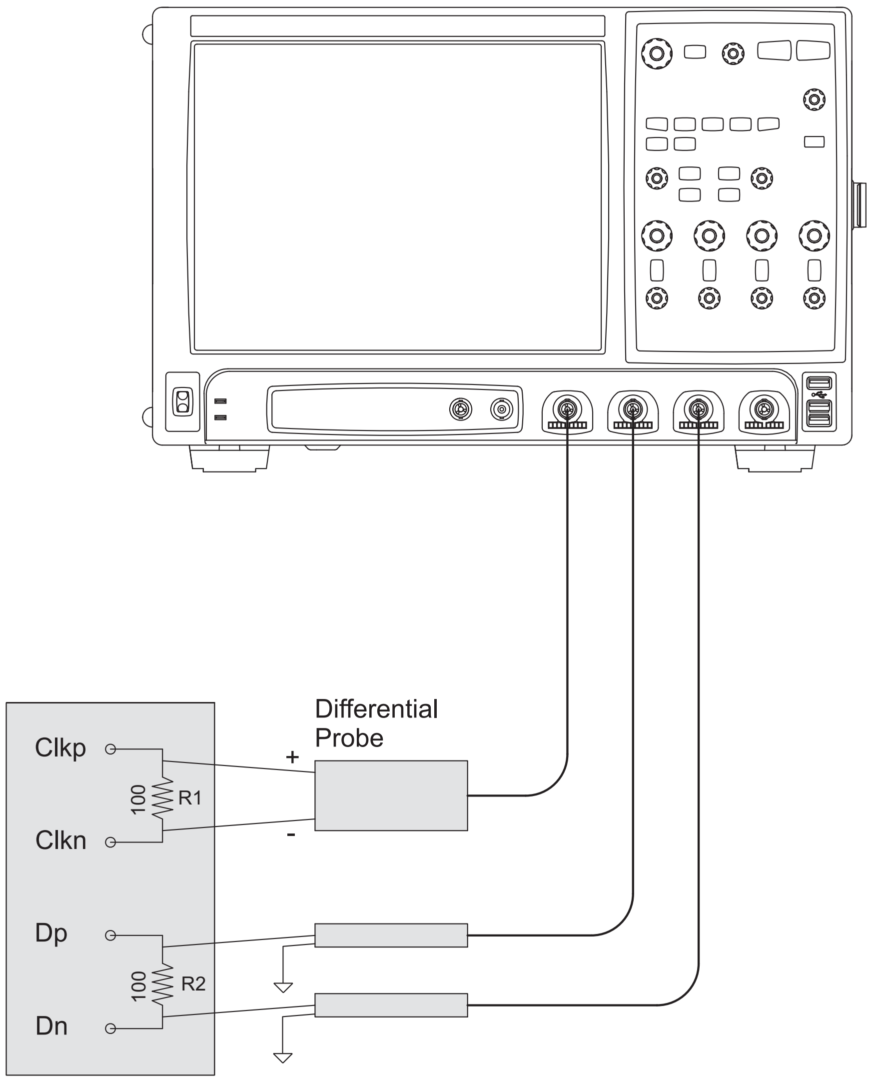


Figure 75 Probing with Three Probes for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

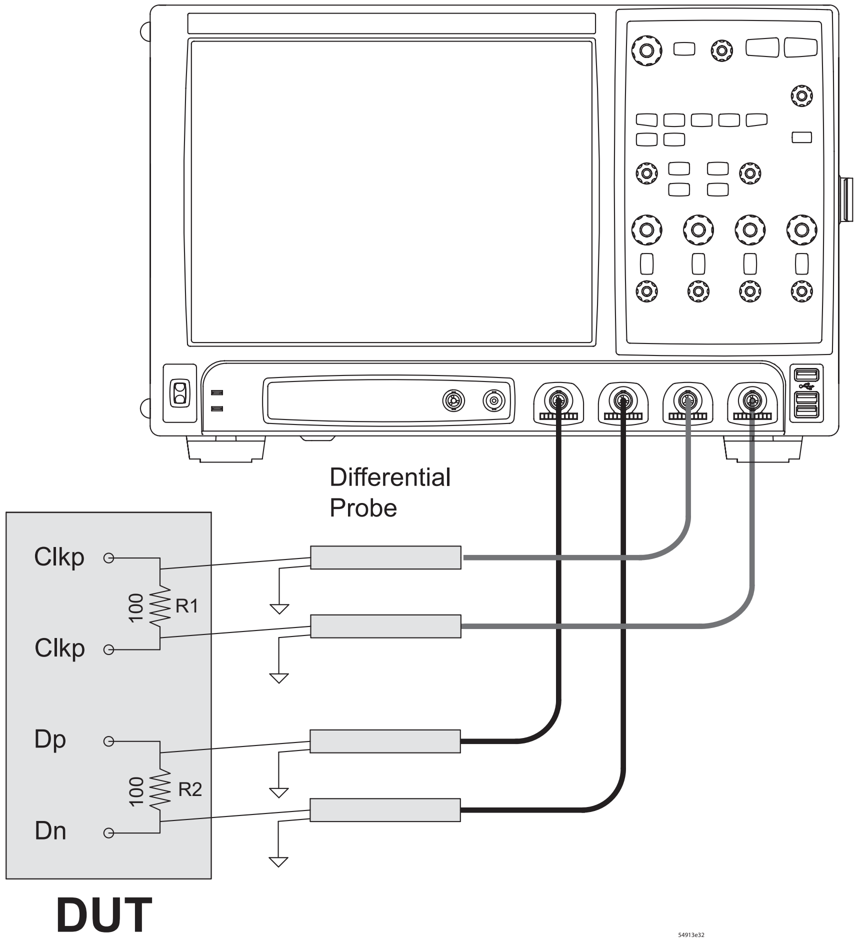


Figure 76 Probing with Four Probes for High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 75 and Figure 76 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, "InfiniiMax Probing".

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

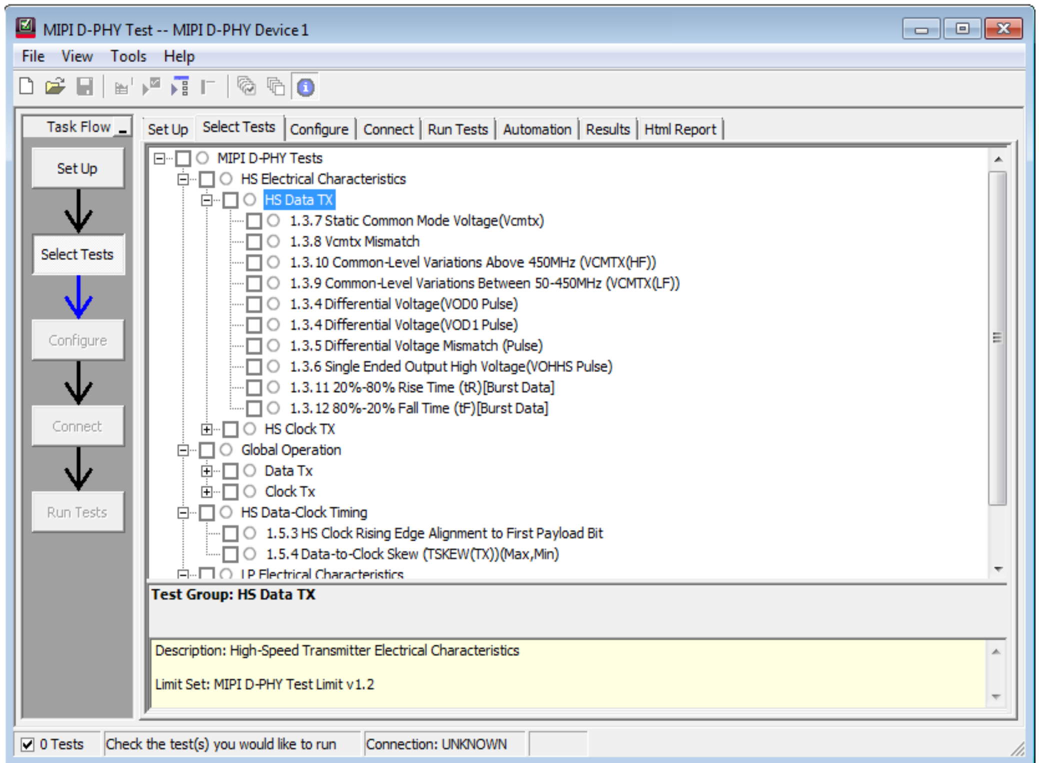


Figure 77 Selecting High Speed Data Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.3.7 HS Data TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.7 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.8 HS Data TX V_{CMTX} Mismatch ($\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.8 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.10 HS Data TX Common Level Variations Above 450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.10 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.9 HS Data TX Common Level Variations Between 50-450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.9 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.4 HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.4 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.5 HS Data TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (ΔV_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.5 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.6 HS Data TX Single-Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.6 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.11 Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation

The rise time, t_R is defined as the transition time between 20% and 80% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_R specifications for all the allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_R value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 65 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.11

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
81101	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
81102	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
81104	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
81105	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81101

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81101 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ + $T_{HS\text{-}ZERO}$ (Test ID: 558 for Test ID: 81101)

   Actual value for V_{HS_ZERO} is measured and test results are stored.

2 Trigger on SoT of HS Data burst (LP11->LP01).

3 Differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by taking the single-ended HS Data and form a differential waveform using the following equation:

$$DataDiff = Dp - Dn$$

4 Define the measurement threshold as follows:

   Top Level: Inverse of V_{HS_ZERO}

   Base Level: V_{HS_ZERO}

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all the “000111” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all the rising edges of the “000111” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the measured t_R (Mean) value with the maximum conformance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81102

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81102 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
     UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.
   - *b* HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 8131, 8132)
     Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Trigger on SoT of HS Continuous Data.

3 Differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by taking the single-ended HS Data and form a differential waveform using the following equation:

DataDiff = Dp-Dn

4 Define the measurement threshold as follows:

Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all the “000111” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all the rising edges of the “000111” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the measured t_R (Mean) value with the maximum conformance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81104

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81104 to remotely access the test.

This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   - *a* Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) (Test ID: 81101)
     Rise time measurements are performed and t_R (Mean) test result is stored.

2 Compare the measured t_R (Mean) value with the minimum conformance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81105

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81105 to remotely access the test.

This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   - *a* Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) (Test ID: 81102)
     Rise time measurements are performed and t_R (Mean) test result is stored.

2 Compare the measured t_R (Mean) value with the minimum conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.11 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.12 Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation

The fall time, t_F is defined as the transition time between 80% and 20% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_F specifications for all the allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_F value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS section mentioned under Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 66 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.3.12

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
81111	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
81112	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
81114	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
81115	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81111

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81111 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ + $T_{HS\text{-}ZERO}$ (Test ID: 558 for Test ID: 81111)
   Actual value for V_{HS_ZERO} is measured and test results are stored.
2 Trigger on SoT of the HS Data burst (LP11->LP01).
3 Differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by taking the single-ended HS Data and form a differential waveform using the following equation:

DataDiff = Dp-Dn

4 Define the measurement threshold as follows:

   Top Level: Inverse of V_{HS_ZERO}

   Base Level: V_{HS_ZERO}
5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all the “111000” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all the falling edges of the “111000” pattern that is identified.
7 Compare the measured value of t_F (Mean) with the maximum conformance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81112

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81112 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
   UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.
   b HS Data TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 8131, 8132)
   Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger on SoT of HS Continuous Data.
3 Differential waveform is required. This can be achieved by taking the single-ended HS Data and form a differential waveform using the following equation:

$$Data_{Diff} = Dp\text{-}Dn$$

4 Define the measurement threshold as follows:

   Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

   Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)
5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all the “111000” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all the falling edges of the “111000” pattern that is identified.
7 Compare the measured t_F (Mean) value with the maximum conformance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81114

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81114 to remotely access the test.
This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) (Test ID: 81111)
   Fall time measurements are performed and t_F (Mean) test result is stored.
2 Compare the measured t_F (Mean) value with the minimum conformance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 81115

NOTE Use the Test ID# 81115 to remotely access the test.
This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) (Test ID: 81112)
   Fall time measurements are performed and t_F (Mean) test result is stored.
2 Compare the measured t_F (Mean) value with the minimum conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.12 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

20 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock T_X) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

MIPI D-PHY 1.2 HS Clock TX tests are similar to the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 HS Clock TX tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as many of the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. There is, however, an additional test that is supported by MIPI D-PHY 1.2 and not by MIPI D-PHY 1.0. Also, two tests have different methods of implementation from the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. The current chapter describes these tests and lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.2 CTS.

"Test 1.4.18 Clock Lane HS Clock Delta UI (UI variation) Method of Implementation" (Not in MIPI D-PHY 1.0)
"Test 1.4.11 Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation" (Different from MIPI D-PHY 1.0)
"Test 1.4.12 Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation" (Different from MIPI D-PHY 1.0)

For details of MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed Clock Transmitter (HS Clock TX) Electrical Tests"

Probing for High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the HS Clock T_X tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Clock T_X tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

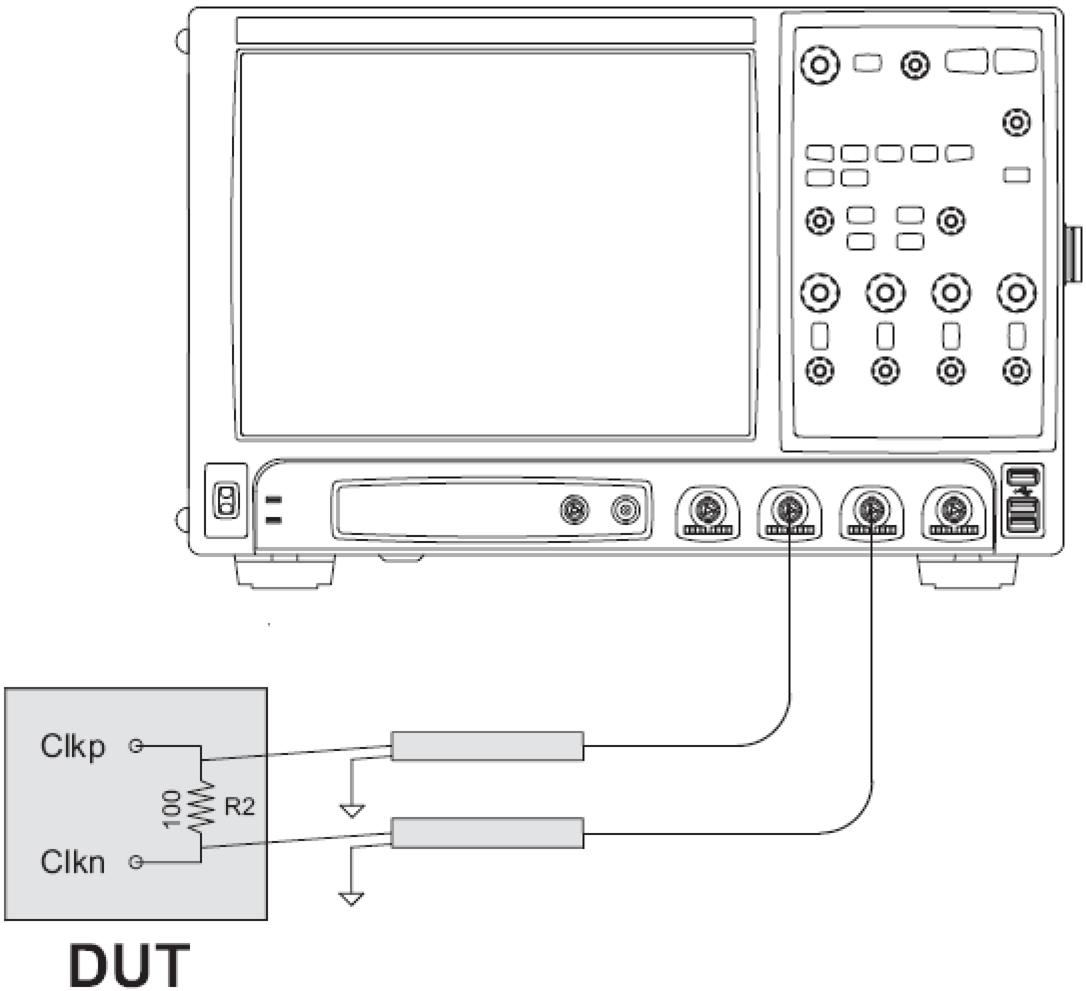


Figure 78 Probing for High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 78 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

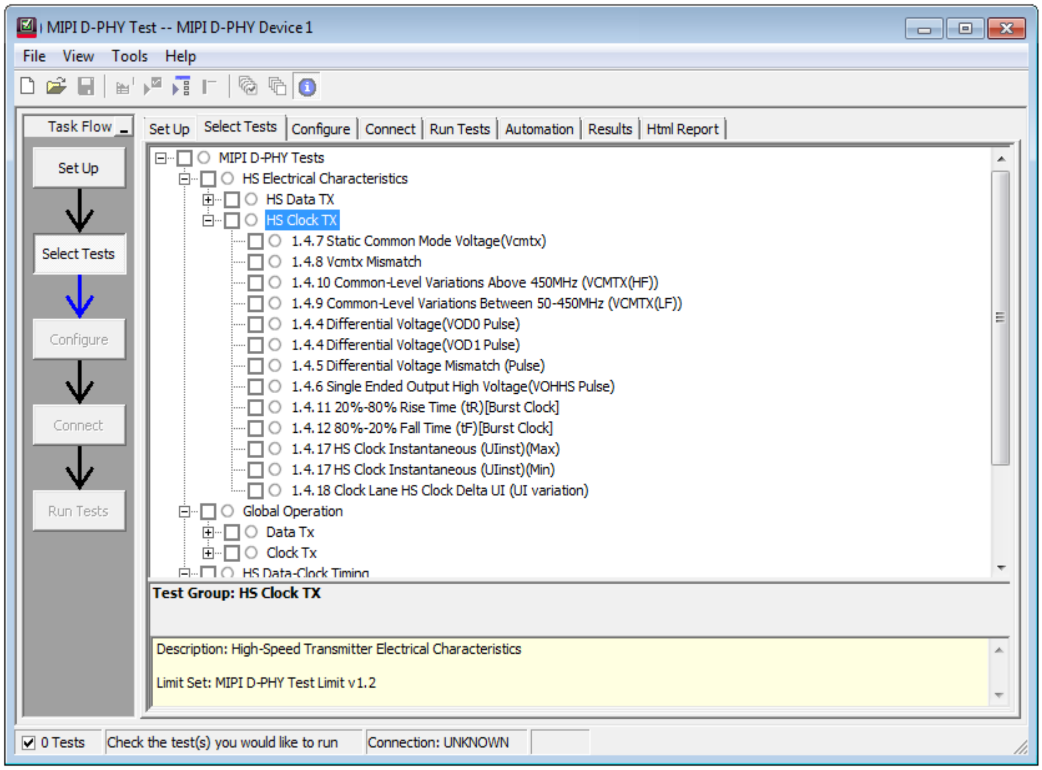


Figure 79 Selecting High Speed Clock Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.4.7 HS Clock TX Static Common Mode Voltage (V_{CMTX}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.7 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.8 HS Clock TX V_{CMTX} Mismatch ($\Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.8 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.10 HS Clock TX Common-Level Variations Above 450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.10 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.9 HS Clock TX Common-Level Variations Between 50-450 MHz ($\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.9 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.4 HS Clock TX Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.4 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.5 HS Clock TX Differential Voltage Mismatch (ΔV_{OD}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.5 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1. 4.6 HS Clock TX Single-Ended Output High Voltage (V_{OHHS}) Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.6 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.11 Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) Method of Implementation

The rise time, t_R is defined as the transition time between 20% and 80% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_R specifications for all allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_R value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 67 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.11

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
181101	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
181102	Not Applicable	Disabled	Dependency on Continuous Data option setting	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
181103	Not Applicable	Dependency on Continuous Clock option setting	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
181104	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
181105	Not Applicable	Disabled	Dependency on Continuous Data option setting	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
181106	Not Applicable	Dependency on Continuous Clock option setting	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181101

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181101 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)

Measure the UI value for the test signal and test results are stored.

b HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE} + T_{CLK-ZERO}$ (Test ID: 554)

Measure the actual value of V_{HS_ZERO} and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

$$ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn$$

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

Top Level: Inverse of V_{HS_ZERO}

Base Level: V_{HS_ZERO}

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “01” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all rising edges of the “01” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the maximum compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181102

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181102 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:

a Data Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) (Test ID: 81101)

Measure the actual value of V_{HS_ZERO} and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

Top Level: Inverse of V_{HS_ZERO}

Base Level: V_{HS_ZERO}

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “01” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all rising edges of the “01” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the maximum compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181103

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181103 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.

b HS Clock T_X Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 18131, 18132)
Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5. Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “01” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6. Measure the 20%-80% rise time at all rising edges of the “01” pattern that is identified.
7. Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the maximum compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181104

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181104 to remotely access the test.
This test is an informative test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) (Test ID: 181101)
   Rise time measurements are performed and t_R (Mean) test result is stored.
2. Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the minimum compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181105

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181105 to remotely access the test.
This test is an informative test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) (Test ID: 181102)
   Rise time measurements are performed and t_R (Mean) test result is stored.
2. Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the minimum compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181106

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181106 to remotely access the test.
This test is an informative test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Clock Lane HS-TX 20%-80% Rise Time (t_R) (Test ID: 181103)
   Rise time measurements are performed and t_R (Mean) test result is stored.
2. Compare the value of the measured t_R (Mean) with the minimum compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.11 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.12 Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) Method of Implementation

The fall time, t_F is defined as the transition time between 80% and 20% of the full HS signal swing. The driver must meet the t_F specifications for all allowable Z_{ID}.

PASS Condition

The measured t_F value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 68 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.12

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
181111	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
181112	Not Applicable	Disabled	Dependency on Continuous Data option setting	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
181113	Not Applicable	Dependency on Continuous Clock option setting	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
181114	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
181115	Not Applicable	Disabled	Dependency on Continuous Data option setting	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
181116	Not Applicable	Dependency on Continuous Clock option setting	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181111

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181111 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)

Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.

b HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE} + T_{CLK-ZERO}$ (Test ID: 554)

Measure the actual value of V_{HS_ZERO} and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

Top Level: Inverse of V_{HS_ZERO}

Base Level: V_{HS_ZERO}

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “10” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all falling edges of the “10” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the maximum compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181112

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181112 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

a Data Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) (Test ID: 81111)

Measure the actual value of V_{HS_ZERO} and the test results are stored.

2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

Top Level: Inverse of V_{HS_ZERO}

Base Level: V_{HS_ZERO}

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “10” pattern locations found in the differential signal.

6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all falling edges of the “10” pattern that is identified.

7 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the maximum compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181113

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181113 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst})[Max] (Test ID: 911)
UI value measurements for test signal are performed and test results are stored.

b HS Clock T_X Differential Voltage (V_{OD}) (Test ID: 18131, 18132)
Actual V_{OD} for Differential-1 and Differential-0 measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 Trigger the oscilloscope to acquire Clkp and Clkn.

3 Construct differential waveform by using the following equation:

ClkDiff = Clkp-Clkn

4 Define the measurement threshold as:

Top Level: V_{OD1} (V_{OD} for Differential-1)

Base Level: V_{OD0} (V_{OD} for Differential-0)

5 Use a MATLAB script to identify and extract all “10” pattern locations found in the differential signal.
6 Measure the 80%-20% fall time at all falling edges of the “10” pattern that is identified.
7 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the maximum compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181114

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181114 to remotely access the test.

This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) (Test ID: 181111)
   Fall time measurements are performed and t_F (Mean) test result is stored.
2 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the minimum compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181115

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181115 to remotely access the test.

This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) (Test ID: 181112)
   Fall time measurements are performed and t_F (Mean) test result is stored.
2 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the minimum compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 181116

NOTE Use the Test ID# 181116 to remotely access the test.

This test is an informative test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Clock Lane HS-TX 80%-20% Fall Time (t_F) (Test ID: 181113)
   Fall time measurements are performed and t_F (Mean) test result is stored.
2 Compare the value of the measured t_F (Mean) with the minimum compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.12 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.17 HS Clock Instantaneous Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.17 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.18 Clock Lane HS Clock Delta UI (UI variation) Method of Implementation

Clock Lane HS Clock Delta UI (UI variation) verifies that the frequency stability of the DUT HS Clock during a signal burst is within the conformance limits.

PASS Condition

The measured UI variation must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 69 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.4.18

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1911	<=1.5Gbps	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1911

NOTE Use the Test ID# 1911 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   The minimum, maximum and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform is measured and stored.
2 Calculate the UI_Variant_min and UI_Variant_max according to the following equation:

   UI_Variant_min = ((UIinst_min - Uiinst_mean) / UIinst_mean) * 100%

   UI_Variant_max = ((UIinst_max - Uiinst_mean) / UIinst_mean) * 100%
3 Determine the UI_variant_worst based on the UI_Variant_min and UI_Variant_max calculated above.
4 Compare the worst measured value of UI_variant_worst with the conformance limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.18 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

21 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Low Power Data Transmitter (LP Data TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Low Power Data Transmitter (LP Data TX) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES

Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the LP TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the LP TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

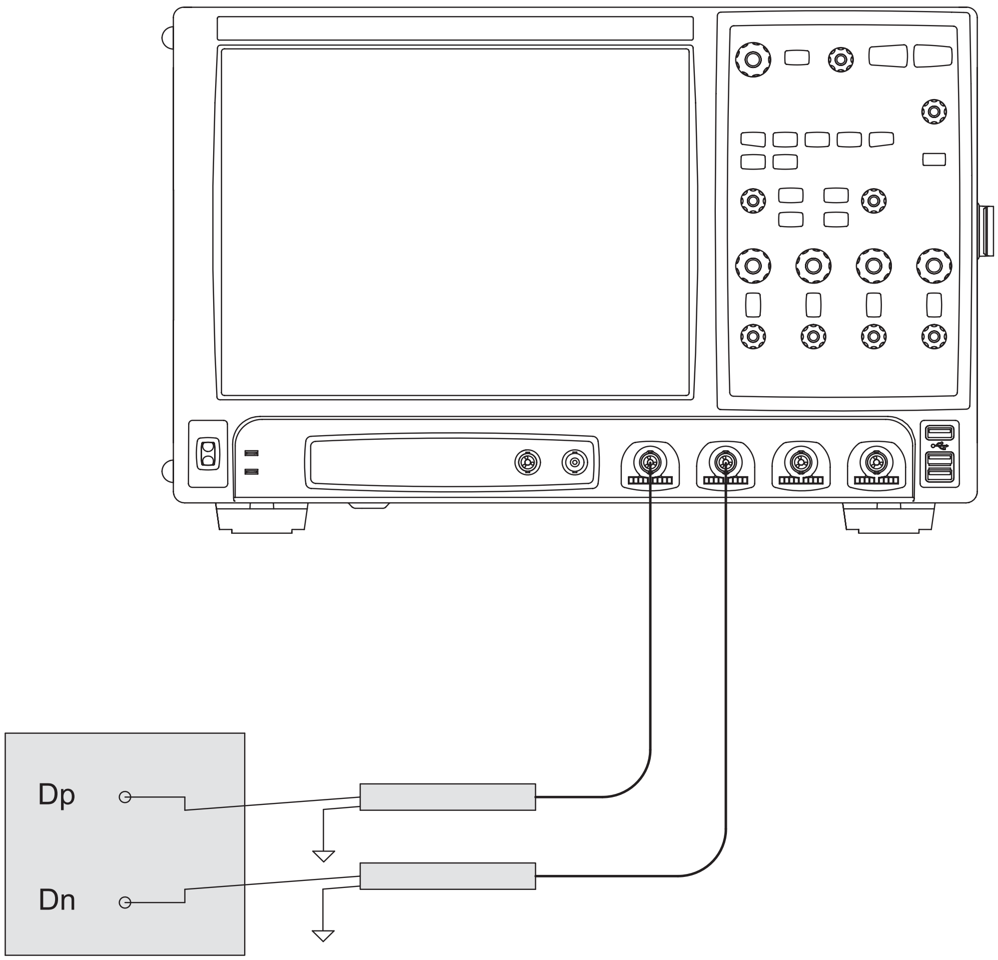


Figure 80 Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 80 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

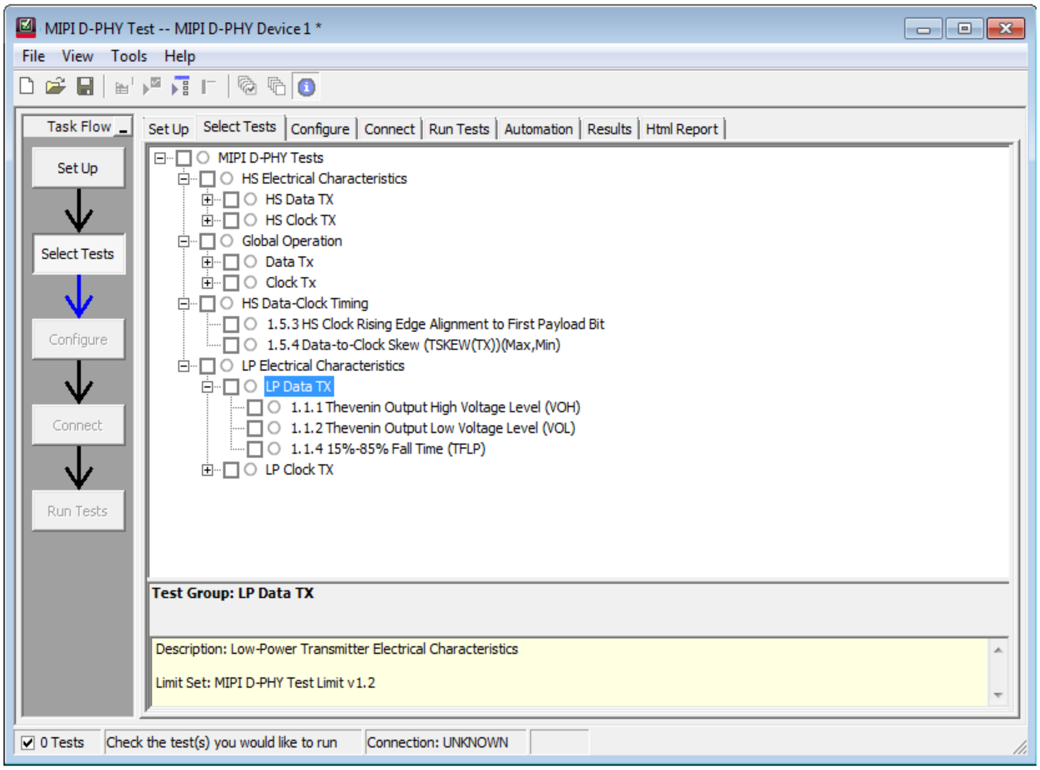


Figure 81 Selecting Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app’s task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.1.1 LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) Method of Implementation

V_{OH} is the Thevenin output high-level voltage in the high-level state, when the pad pin is not loaded.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OH} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 70 Test Availability Conditions for Test 1.1.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
821	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8211	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 821

LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 821 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the Dp's LP rising edge.
2 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Dp LP high level voltage region is visible on the screen.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
4 Accumulate the data using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Dp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8211

LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on LP Data EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
2 Locate and use the Mark-1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired EscapeMode sequence waveform data.
4 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP Data EscapeMode sequence.
5 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Dp.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 5 for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.1 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.1.2 LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) Method of Implementation

V_{OL} is the Thevenin output low-level voltage in the LP transmit mode. This is the voltage at an unloaded pad pin in the low level state.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OL} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 71 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
822	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8221	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 822

LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 822 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s):
   a HS Entry: DATA TX $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ (Test ID: 557)
2 Trigger the Dp's LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Dp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
6 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
7 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Dp.
8 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Dn.
9 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Dn channel
10 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8221

LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
2 Trigger on LP Data EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of the LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
3 Locate and use the Mark -1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
4 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired EscapeMode sequence waveform data.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP data EscapeMode sequence.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OL} for Dp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Dp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.2 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.1.3 LP TX 15%-85% Rise Time Level (T_{RLP}) EscapeMode Method of Implementation

The T_{RLP} is defined as 15%-85% rise time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{RLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 72 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
8241	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8241

NOTE

Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 A 400 MHz, 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter is applied to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual rise time measurement.
4 All the rising edges in the filtered EscapeMode sequence are processed in measuring the corresponding rise time.
5 The average 15%-85% rise time for Dp is recorded.
6 Repeat the steps for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{RLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{RLP} average value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.1.3 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.1.4 LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time Level (T_{FLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{FLP} is defined as 15%-85% fall time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{FLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 73 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
825	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8251	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 825

LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP})

NOTE Ensure that **Data LP EscapeMode** is disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application. Use the Test ID# 825 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) (Test ID: 821)
   - *b* LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) (Test ID: 822)

   Measure the V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for the low power signal and test results are stored.
2 All falling edges in LP are valid for this measurement.
3 Setup the trigger on LP falling edges.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Depending on the number of observation configuration, the oscilloscope is triggered accordingly.
6 The average 15%-85% fall time for Dp is recorded.
7 Repeat the same trigger steps for Dn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   - *a* T_{FLP} average value for Dp channel
   - *b* T_{FLP} average value for Dn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 8251

LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)
   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   Measure the V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for the low power signal and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to measuring the actual fall time.
4 All falling edges in the filtered EscapeMode sequence are processed in measuring the corresponding fall time.
5 The average 15%-85% fall time for Dp is recorded.
6 Repeat steps 1 to 5 for Dn.
7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Dp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Dn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.4 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.1.6 LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-Or Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) Method of Implementation

$T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ is defined as the pulse width of the DUT Low-Power TX XOR clock. A graphical representation of the XOR operation that creates the LP clock is shown below. The D-PHY Standard actually separates the $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ specification into two parts:

a The first LP XOR clock pulse after a Stop state, or the last LP XOR clock pulse before a Stop state must be wider than 40ns.

b All other LP XOR clock pulses must be wider than 20ns.

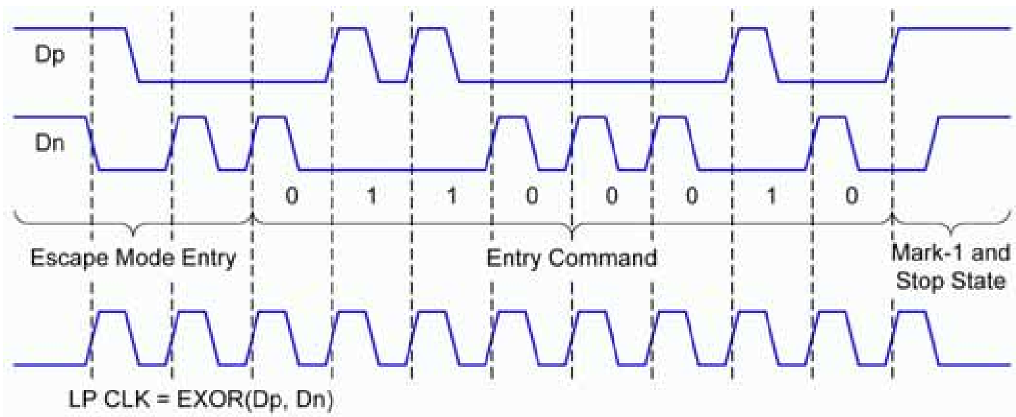


Figure 82 Graphical Representation of the XOR Operation

PASS Condition

The measured $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 74 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.6

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
827	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8271	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8272	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled
1827	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18271	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18272	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Enabled

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 827, 8271 and 8272

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 827 to remotely access the test.

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Initial]

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8271 to remotely access the test.

LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) [Last]

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 8272 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211).
   This is to trigger and capture an EscapeMode sequence data from the test signal.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data.
4 Find all crossing points at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV for data rates that are less than or equal to 1.5 Gbps or 790mV for data rates greater than 1.5 Gbps) for Dp and Dn individually.
5 Find the initial pulse width, last pulse width and minimum width of all the other pulses at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
6 Find the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the mentioned minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
7 The worst case value for the pulse width found between the minimum trip level and maximum trip level will be used as the $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value.
8 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 1827, 18271 and 18272

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 1827 to remotely access the test.

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) [Initial]

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18271 to remotely access the test.

LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$) [Last]

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18272 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)

   This is to trigger and capture an EscapeMode sequence data from the test signal.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data.
4 Find all crossing points at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV for data rates that are less than or equal to 1.5 Gbps or 790mV for data rates greater than 1.5 Gbps) for Clkp and Clkn individually.
5 Find the initial pulse width, last pulse width and minimum width of all the other pulses at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
6 Find the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the specified minimum trip level and maximum trip level.
7 The worst case value for the pulse width found between the minimum trip level and maximum trip level is used as the $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ value.
8 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.6 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.1.7 LP TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$) Method of Implementation

$T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ is defined as the period of the DUT Low-Power TX XOR clock. A graphical representation of the XOR operation that creates the LP clock is shown below. The D-PHY Standard separates the $T_{LP\text{-}PULSE\text{-}TX}$ specification into two parts:

a The first LP XOR clock pulse after a Stop state, or the last LP XOR clock pulse before a Stop state must be wider than 40ns.

b All other LP XOR clock pulses must be wider than 20ns.

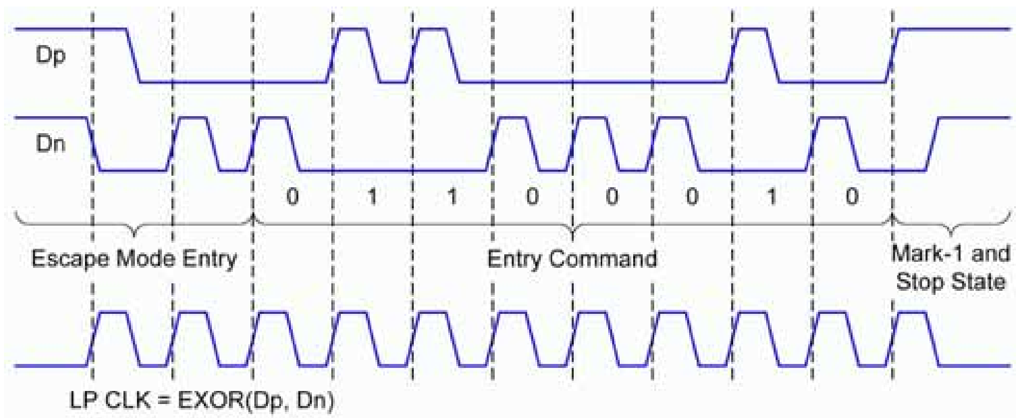


Figure 83 Graphical Representation of the XOR Operation

PASS Condition

The measured $T_{LP\text{-}PER\text{-}TX}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 75 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.7

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
828	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
1828	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 828

LP TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PER-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 828 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).

   a LP TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) (Test ID: 827)

   The actual measurement algorithm of the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ is performed in the mentioned prerequisite test.

2 The minimum value for all the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV for data rates that are less than or equal to 1.5 Gbps or 790mV for data rates greater than 1.5 Gbps) is used as the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ result.

3 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ value to the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1828

LP Clock TX Period of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PER-TX}$)

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 1828 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s).

   a LP Clock TX Pulse Width of LP TX Exclusive-OR Clock ($T_{LP-PULSE-TX}$) (Test ID: 1827)

   The actual measurement algorithm of the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ is performed in the mentioned prerequisite test.

2 The minimum value for all the rising-to-rising and falling-to-falling periods of the XOR clock at the minimum trip level (500mV) and the maximum trip level (930mV for data rates that are less than or equal to 1.5 Gbps or 790mV for data rates greater than 1.5 Gbps) is used as the $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ result.

3 Compare the measured minimum $T_{LP-PER-TX}$ value with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.7 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.1.5 LP TX Slew Rate vs. C_{LOAD} Method of Implementation

The slew rate $\delta V/\delta t_{SR}$ is the derivative of the LP transmitter output signal voltage over time. The intention of specifying a maximum slew rate value in the specification is to limit EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference).

The specification also states that the Slew Rate must be measured as an average across any 50mV segment of the output signal transition.

PASS Condition

The measured slew rate $\delta V/\delta t_{SR}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 76 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.1.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
829	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8291	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8292	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test IDs 829, 8291 and 8292

NOTE

Select **Data LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 829.
- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 8291.
- To access the LP TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 8292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

   a LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8211)

   b LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 8221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.

3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual slew rate measurement.

4 Perform the slew rate measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Dp and Dn waveforms individually.
   For falling edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps OR 400mV - 790mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   For rising edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew

rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps OR 400mV - 550mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps to determine the minimum slew rate result.
c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps OR 550mV-790mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps.

5. Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.
6. Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.
7. Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.
8. The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.
9. Report the measurement results.
10. Compare the measured slew rate results with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.1.5 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

22 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

When performing the LP TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the LP TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test App for the exact number of probe connections.

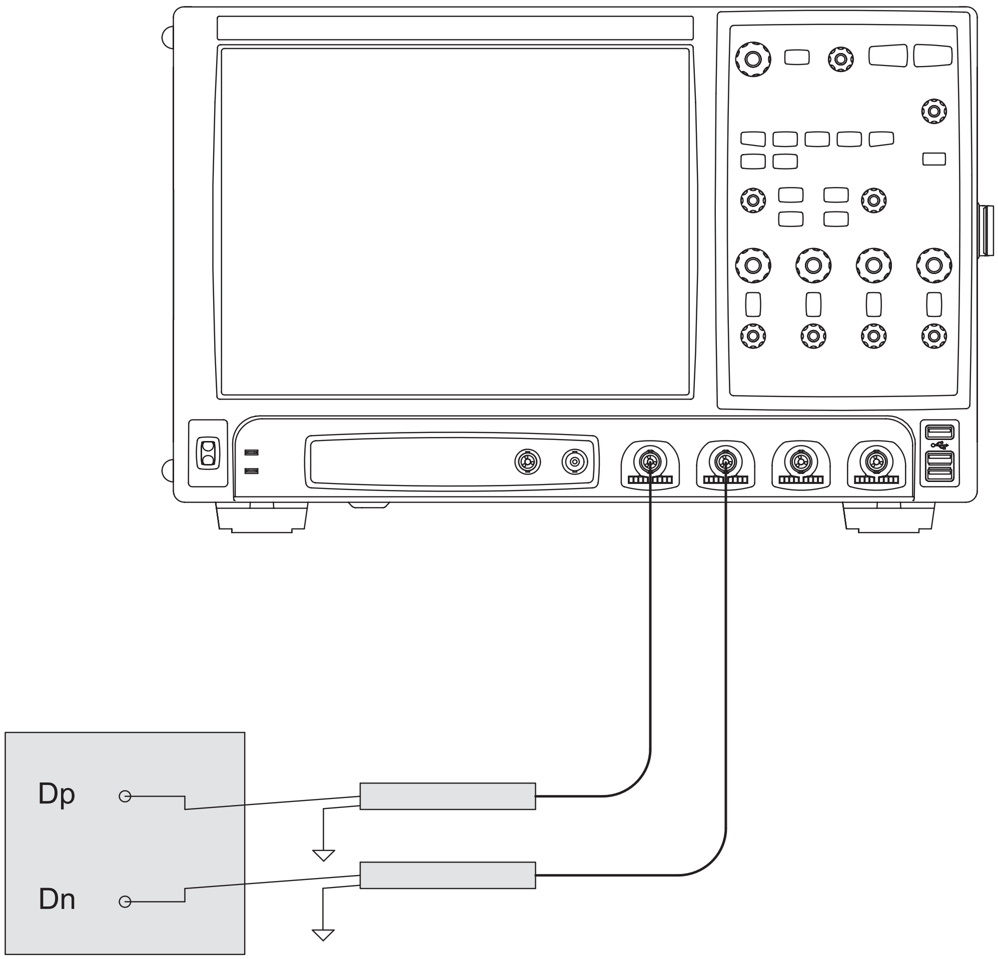


Figure 84 Probing for Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 84 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the **Select Tests** tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

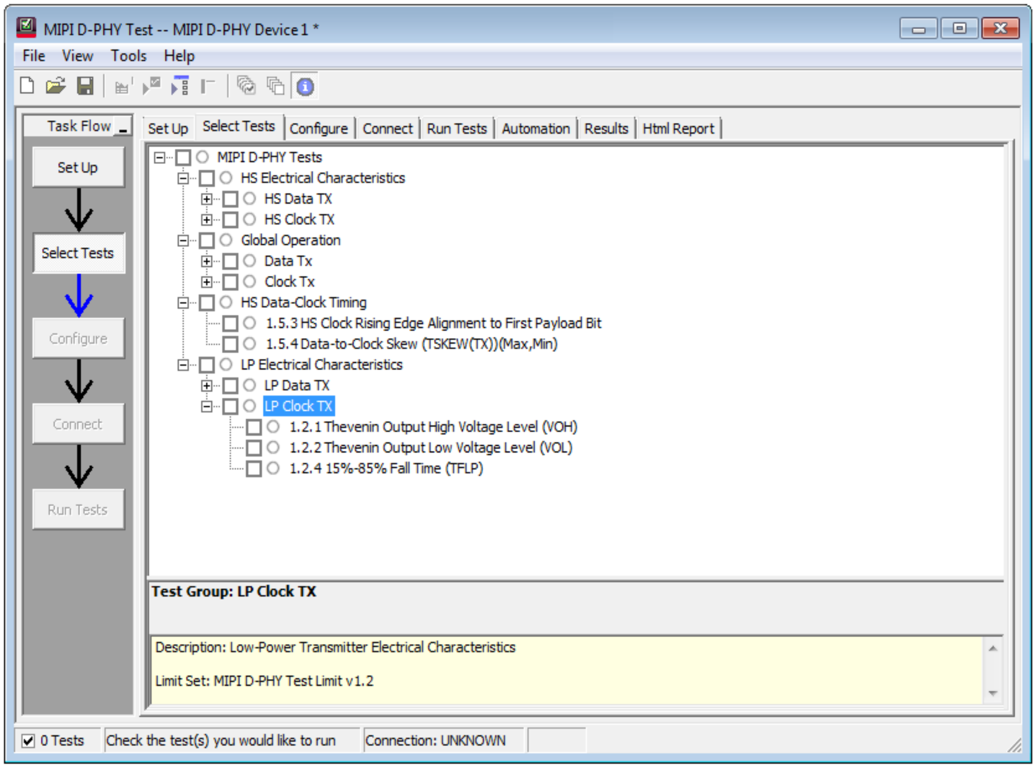


Figure 85 Selecting Low Power Transmitter Electrical Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app’s task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.2.1 LP TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) Method of Implementation

V_{OH} is the Thevenin output high-level voltage in the high-level state, when the pad pin is not loaded.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OH} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 77 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.1

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1821	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18211	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28211	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1821 and 28211

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH)

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1821 to remotely access the test.

ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28211 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger the Clkp's LP rising edge.
2 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP high level voltage region is visible on the screen.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
4 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
5 Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
6 Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Clkp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Clkn.
8 Report the measurement results.
   a V_{OH} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OH} value for Clkn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18211

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18211 to remotely access the test.

1. Trigger on an EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of the LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
2. Locate and use the Mark-1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
3. Apply a 400 MHz, 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter to the specified EscapeMode sequence data.
4. Enable the **Histogram** feature and measure the entire LP EscapeMode sequence.
5. Take the mode value from the **Histogram** and use this value as V_{OH} for Clkp.
6. Repeat steps 1 to 4 for Clkn.
7. Report the measurement results.
   - *a* V_{OH} value for Clkp channel
   - *b* V_{OH} value for Clkn channel
8. Compare the measured worst value of V_{OH} with the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.1 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.2.2 LP TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) Method of Implementation

V_{OL} is the Thevenin output low-level voltage in the LP transmit mode. This is the voltage at an unloaded pad pin in the low level state.

PASS Condition

The measured V_{OL} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the Test References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 78 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.2

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1822	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18221	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28221	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1822

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL})

NOTE Ensure that the Clock LP EscapeMode and Clock ULPS Mode are disabled on the Device Information section of the Set Up tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1822 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ (Test ID: 552)
2 Trigger the Clkp's LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
6 Enable the Histogram feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
7 Take the mode value from the Histogram and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
8 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Clkn.
9 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
10 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18221

LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
2 Trigger on an EscapeMode pattern on the data signal. Without the presence of LP Escape mode, the trigger is unable to capture any valid signal for data processing.
3 Locate and use the Mark -1 state pattern to determine the end of the EscapeMode sequence.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data.
5 Enable the Histogram feature and measure the entire LP EscapeMode sequence.
6 Take the mode value from the Histogram and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
7 Repeat steps 1 to 6 for Clkn.
8 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
9 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28221

ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28221 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test(s):
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (VOH) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
2 Trigger the Clkp's LP falling edge.
3 Position the trigger point at the center of the screen and make sure that the stable Clkp LP low level voltage region is visible on the screen.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired test waveform data.
5 Accumulate the data by using the persistent display mode.
6 Enable the Histogram feature and measure the entire display region after the trigger location.
7 Take the mode value from the Histogram and use this value as V_{OL} for Clkp.
8 Repeat steps 1 to 7 for Clkn.
9 Report the measurement results:
   a V_{OL} value for Clkp channel
   b V_{OL} value for Clkn channel
10 Compare the measured worst value of V_{OL} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.2 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.2.3 LP TX 15%-85% Rise Time Level (T_{RLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{RLP} is defined as 15%-85% rise time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{RLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 79 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.3

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
18241	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28241	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18241

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Rise Time (T_{RLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18241 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
   - *b* LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.

3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual rise time measurement.

4 Perform rise time measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.

5 The max, mean and min result values are stored.

6 Report the measurement results:
   - *a* T_{RLP} average value for Clkp channel
   - *b* T_{RLP} average value for Clkn channel

7 Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value derived from the T_{RLP} average value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limit.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28241

ULPS Clock TX 15%-85% Rise Time (TRLP) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28241 to remotely access the test.

1. This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - *a* ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   - *b* ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2. The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3. Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual rise time measurement.
4. Perform rise time measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
5. The max, mean and min result values are stored.
6. Report the measurement results:
   - *a* T_{RLP} average value for Clkp channel
   - *b* T_{RLP} average value for Clkn channel
7. Compare the measured T_{RLP} worst value derived from the T_{RLP} average value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.2.3 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.2.4 LP TX 15%-85% Fall Time Level (T_{FLP}) Method of Implementation

The T_{FLP} is defined as 15%-85% fall time of the output signal voltage, when the LP transmitter is driving a capacitive load C_{LOAD}. The 15%-85% levels are relative to the fully settled V_{OH} and V_{OL} voltages.

PASS Condition

The measured T_{FLP} value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 80 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.4

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1825	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18251	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
28251	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Disabled	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1825

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP})

NOTE Ensure that the **Clock LP EscapeMode** and **Clock ULPS Mode** are disabled on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application. Use the Test ID# 1825 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) (Test ID: 1821)
   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) (Test ID: 1822)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for Low Power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger is setup to trigger on LP falling edges.
3 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture the falling edges to be processed based on the “LP Observations” configuration in the Configure tab.
4 The average 15%-85% fall time for Clkp is recorded.
5 Repeat the same trigger steps for Clkn.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 18251

LP Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ESCAPEMODE

NOTE Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 18251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)
   b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.
3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual fall time measurement.
4 Perform fall time measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
5 The maximum, mean and minimum result values are stored.
6 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
7 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} derived from the average value of T_{FLP} for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 28251

ULPS Clock TX 15%-85% Fall Time (T_{FLP}) ULPSMODE

NOTE Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test. Use the Test ID# 28251 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 Trigger is setup to trigger on LP falling edges.
3 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture the falling edges to be processed based on the “LP Observations” configuration in the **Configure** tab.
4 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned trigger data prior to measuring the actual fall time.
5 The average 15%-85% fall time for Clkp is recorded.
6 Repeat the same trigger steps for Clkn.

7 Report the measurement results:
   a T_{FLP} average value for Clkp channel
   b T_{FLP} average value for Clkn channel
8 Compare the measured worst value of T_{FLP} to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.4 in D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.2.5 LP TX Slew Rate vs. C_{LOAD} Method of Implementation

The slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ is the derivative of the LP transmitter output signal voltage over time. The intention of specifying a maximum slew rate value in the specification is to limit EMI (Electro Magnetic Interference).

The specification also states that the Slew Rate must be measured as an average across any 50mV segment of the output signal transition.

PASS Condition

The measured slew rate $\delta V / \delta t_{SR}$ value for the test signal must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 81 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.2.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
1829	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18291	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
18292	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Disabled	Not Applicable	Enabled	Disabled	Not Applicable
2829	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable
28291	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable
28292	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Enabled	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 1829, 18291 and 18292

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) /

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) /

LP Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin)

NOTE

Select **Clock LP EscapeMode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 1829.
- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 18291.
- To access the LP Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 18292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:

  a LP Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18211)

  b LP Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ESCAPEMODE (Test ID: 18221)

V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.

2 The entire captured LP EscapeMode sequence done in the prerequisite test is used.

3 Apply a 4^{th}-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the mentioned EscapeMode sequence data prior to performing the actual slew rate measurement.

4 Perform the slew rate measurement on the filtered EscapeMode sequence for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
For falling edge,
a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 400mV - 790mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps to determine the minimum slew rate result.
For rising edge,
a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 400mV-550mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps to determine the minimum slew rate result.
c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 550mV - 790mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps.

5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.

6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges' minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.

7 Calculate the average value from all rising edges' slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.

8 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.

9 Report the measurement results.

10 Compare the measured worst slew rate value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) ULPSMODE/

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) ULPSMODE/

ULPS Clock TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) ULPSMODE

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 2829, 28291 and 28292

NOTE

Select **Clock ULPS Mode** on the **Device Information** section of the **Set Up** tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test application to enable this test.

- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Max) test remotely, use the Test ID# 2829.
- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Min) test remotely, use the Test ID# 28291.
- To access the ULPS Clk TX Slew Rate Vs. C_{Load} (Margin) test remotely, use the Test ID# 28292.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output High Voltage Level (V_{OH}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28211)
   b ULPS Clock TX Thevenin Output Low Voltage Level (V_{OL}) ULPSMODE (Test ID: 28221)

   V_{OH} and V_{OL} values for low power signal measurements are performed and test results are stored.
2 The oscilloscope is triggered to capture rising and falling edges to be processed based on the “Number of ULPS Slew Edge” configuration in the Configure tab.
3 Apply a 4th-order Butterworth low pass test filter with a cut-off frequency of 400 MHz to the acquired waveform data prior to performing the actual slew rate measurement.
4 Perform the slew rate measurement on the mentioned triggered data for both Clkp and Clkn waveforms individually.
   For falling edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 930mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 400mV - 790mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   For rising edge,
   a. Perform the slew rate measurement across entire signal edge to determine the maximum slew rate result.
   b. Perform the slew rate measurement across the 400mV - 700mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 400mV-550mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps to determine the minimum slew rate result.
   c. Measure the minimum margin between the measured slew rate curve and the minimum slew rate limit line across the 700mV - 930mV region for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 550mV - 790mV region for data rate > 1.5 Gbps.
5 Calculate the average value from all rising edges’ maximum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges’ maximum slew rate results. Find the maximum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate max result.
6 Calculate the average value from all rising edges’ minimum slew rate results. Calculate the average value from all falling edges’ minimum slew rate results. Find the minimum values of these results and use it as Slew Rate min result.
7 Calculate the average value from all rising edges’ slew rate margin results. Find the worst case values of these results and use it as Slew Rate margin result.
8 The Slew Rate maximum, minimum and margin result values are stored.
9 Report the measurement results.
10 Compare the measured worst slew rate value for Clkp and Clkn to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.2.5 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

22 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Low Power Clock Transmitter (LP Clock TX) Electrical Tests

Part II
Global Operation

23 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Data TX Global Operation tests are similar to the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Data TX Global Operation tests. Hence, most of the tests share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation Tests"

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.2 CTS and describes the difference in the Method of Implementation from the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test for the following test:

"Test 1.3.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post -EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation"

"Test 1.3.15 HS Exit: Data TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation"

Probing for Data TX Global Operation Tests

When performing the Data TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the Data TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

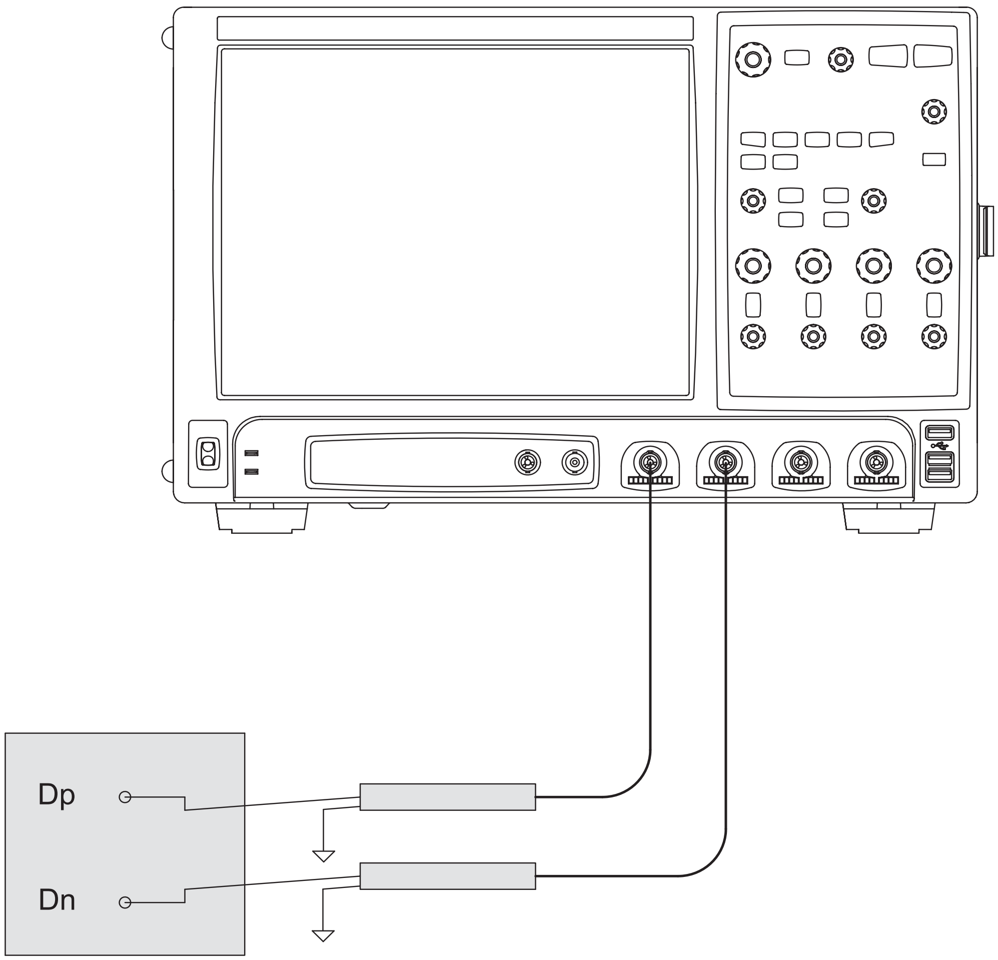


Figure 86 Probing for Data TX Global Operation Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 86 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in “Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App”.
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

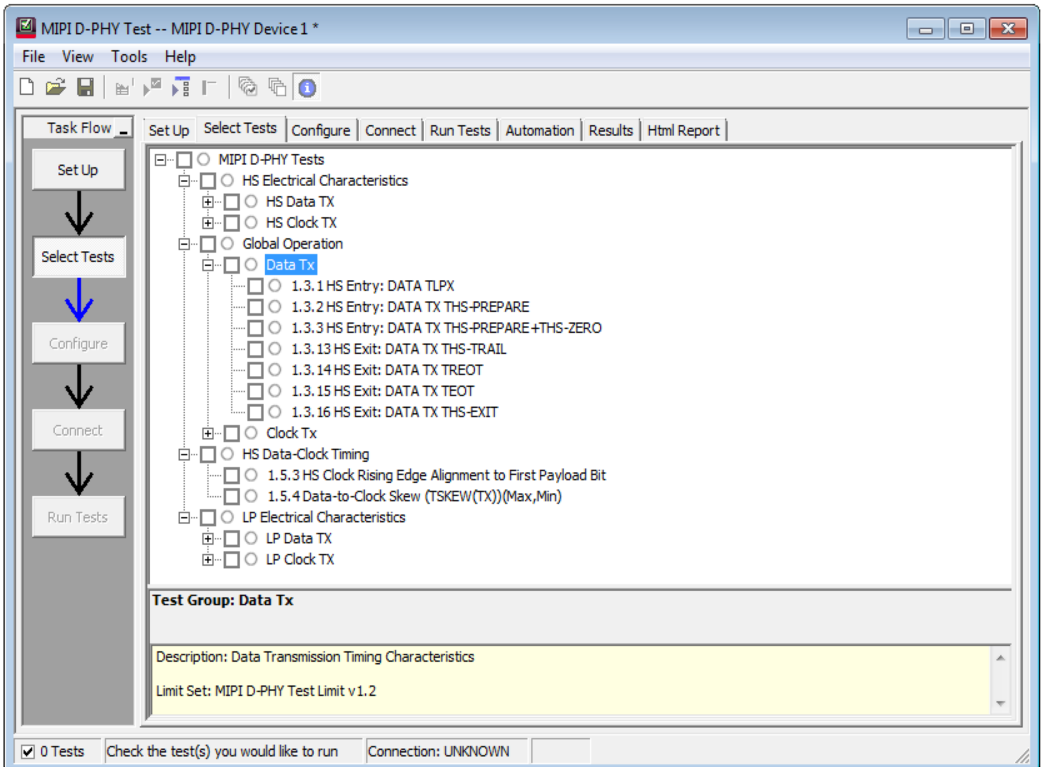


Figure 87 Selecting Data TX Global Operation Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.3.1 HS Entry: Data T_{LPX} Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.1 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.2 HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.2 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.3 HS Entry: Data TX $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ + $T_{HS-ZERO}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.3 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.13 HS Exit: Data TX $T_{HS-TRAIL}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.13 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post -EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation

This test is similar to the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. This section describes only the changes from the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. For details of the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Data Transmitter (Data TX) Global Operation Tests".

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 549

NOTE Use the Test ID# 549 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
2 Go to EoT.
3 Find the time where the last data TX differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), denoted as T1.
4 Find the time where Dp rising edge crosses V_{IH}(min) (880mV for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps OR 740mV for data rate > 1.5 Gbps), and denote it as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.
5 Use the following calculation:

$$T_{REOT} = T2-T1$$

6 Report the measured T_{REOT}.
7 Compare the measured T_{REOT} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.14 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.15 HS Exit: Data TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 547

NOTE Use the Test ID# 547 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   - HS Clock Instantaneous: UI_{inst} [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   - The minimum, maximum and average Unit Interval of the differential clock waveform is measured and test results are stored.
2 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
3 Go to EoT.
4 Find the time when the last data differential edge crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max), and denote it as T6.
5 Find the time where Dp rising edge crosses VIH(min)(880mV for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps OR 740mV for data rate > 1.5 Gbps), and denote it as T8. Note that T8 must greater than T6.
6 Use the following calculation:

$$T_{EOT} = T8-T6$$

7 Report the measured T_{EOT}.
8 Compare the measured T_{EOT} with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.3.15 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.3.16 HS Exit: Data TX $T_{HS-EXIT}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.3.16 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

24 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application.

MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Clock TX Global Operation tests are similar to the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Clock TX Global Operation tests. Hence, most of the tests share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests"

The current chapter lists the references from the MIPI D-PHY 1.2 CTS and describes the difference in the Method of Implementation from the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test for the following test:

"Test 1.4.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post-EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation"

"Test 1.4.15 HS Exit: CLK TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation"

Probing for Clock TX Global Operation Tests

When performing the Clock TX tests, the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the Clock TX tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application for the exact number of probe connections.

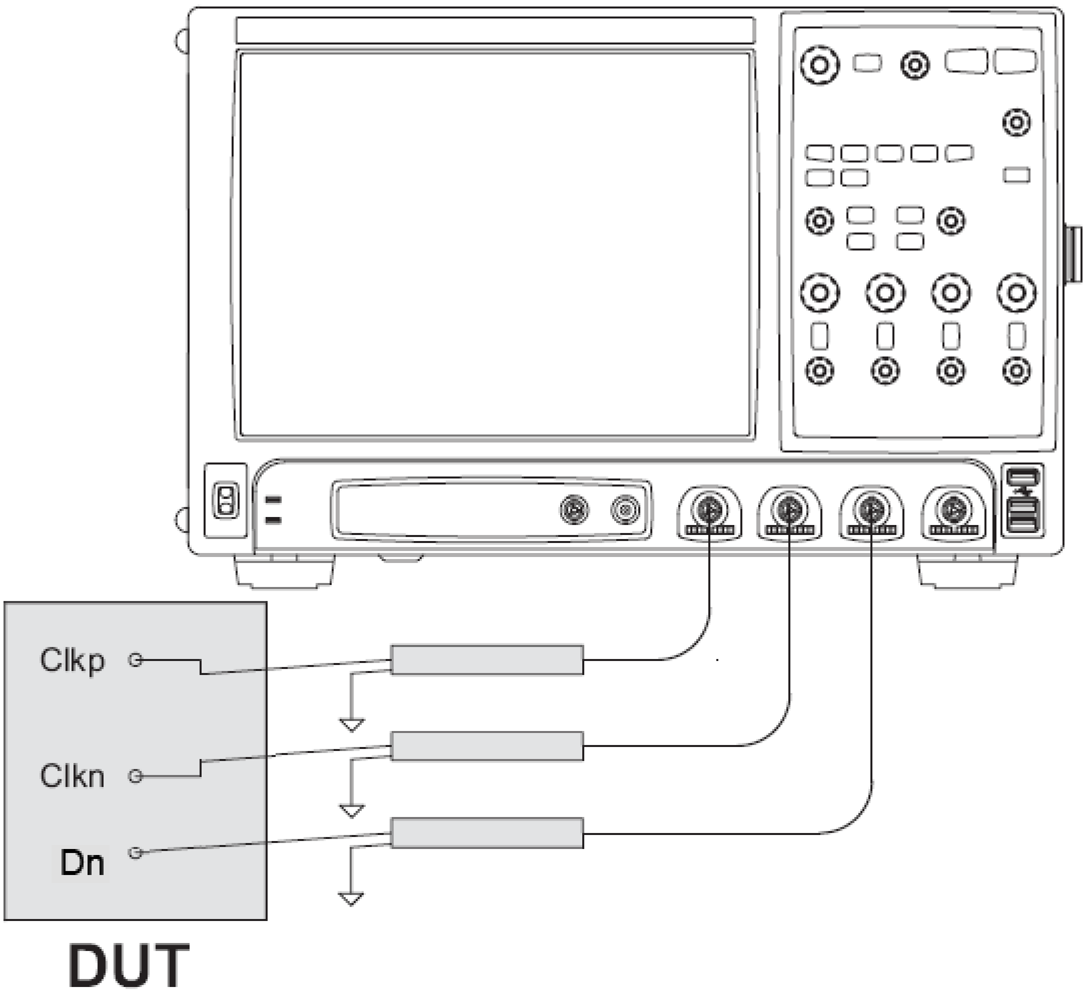


Figure 88 Probing for Clock TX Global Operation Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configuration tab of the MIPI D-PHY Conformance Test Application. (The channels shown in Figure 88 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

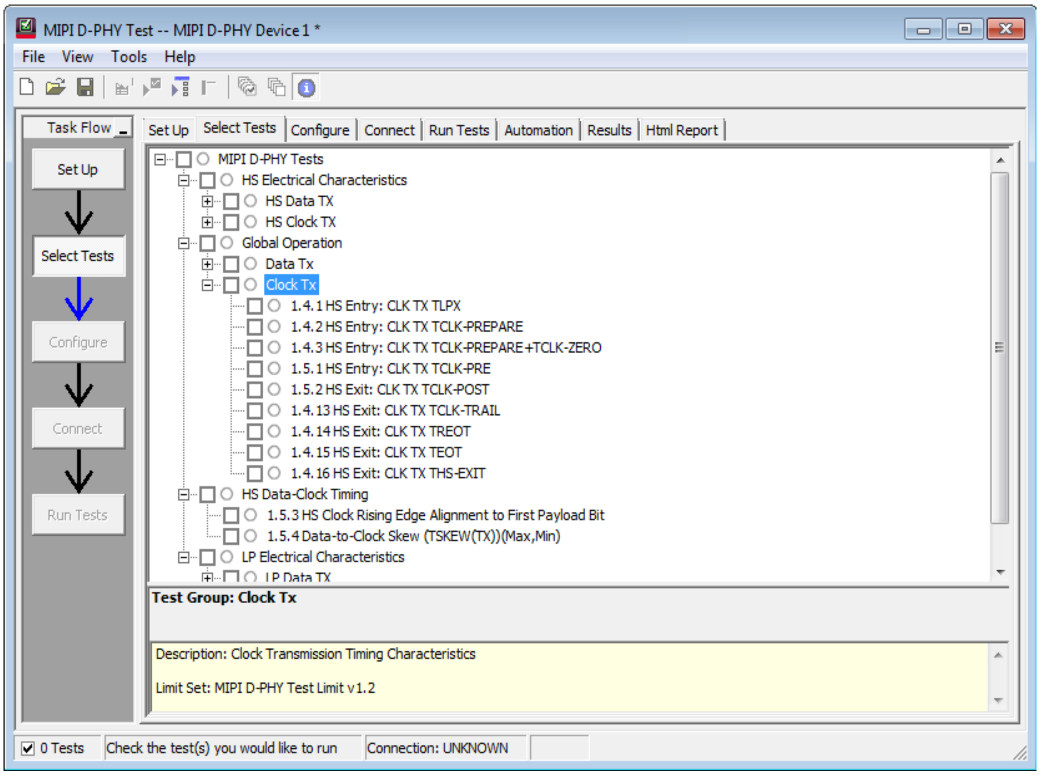


Figure 89 Selecting Clock TX Global Operation Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.4.1 HS Entry: CLK TX T_{LPX} Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.1 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.2 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.2 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.3 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PREPARE}+T_{CLK-ZERO}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.3 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.5.1 HS Entry: CLK TX $T_{CLK-PRE}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.5.1 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.5.2 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{CLK-POST}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.5.2 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.13 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{CLK-TRAIL}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.13 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.14 LP TX 30%-85% Post-EoT Rise Time (T_{REOT}) Method of Implementation

This test is similar to the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. This section describes only the changes from the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. For details of the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests".

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 559

NOTE Use the Test ID# 559 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge in LP-01 at the SoT.
2 Go to EoT.

3 Find the time where last Clock TX differential edge crosses +/-VIDTH(max), marked as T1.
4 Find the time where Clkp rising edge crosses VIH(min) (880mV for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps or 740mV for data rate > 1.5 Gbps), marked as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.
5 Use the equation:

$$T_{REOT} = T2-T1$$

6 Report the measured T_{REOT}.
7 Compare the measured T_{REOT}value to the compliance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.4.14 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.15 HS Exit: CLK TX T_{EOT} Method of Implementation

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 544

NOTE Use the Test ID# 544 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.
2 Trigger on the Clkn's falling edge after LP-01.
3 Back trace to the previous EoT.
4 Construct the differential clock waveform by using the following equation:

$$DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn$$

5 Find the time when the DiffClock crosses +/-V_{IDTH}(max) after last payload clock bit. Denote the time as T1.
6 Find the time when the Clkp TX rising edge crosses V_{IH}(min)(880mV for data rate <= 1.5 Gbps OR 740mV for data rate > 1.5 Gbps). Denote the time as T2. Note that T2 must be greater than T1.
7 Calculate T_{EOT} using the following equation:

$$T_{EOT} = T2-T1$$

8 Report the T_{EOT} measurement.
9 Compare the measured T_{EOT} value with the conformance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.4.15 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.4.16 HS Exit: CLK TX $T_{HS-EXIT}$ Method of Implementation

Test References

See Test 1.4.16 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

24 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Clock Transmitter (Clock TX) Global Operation Tests

Part III HS Data-Clock Timing & HS Skew

25 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for High Speed Data-Clock Timing Tests

When performing the HS Data-Clock Timing tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Data-Clock Timing tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

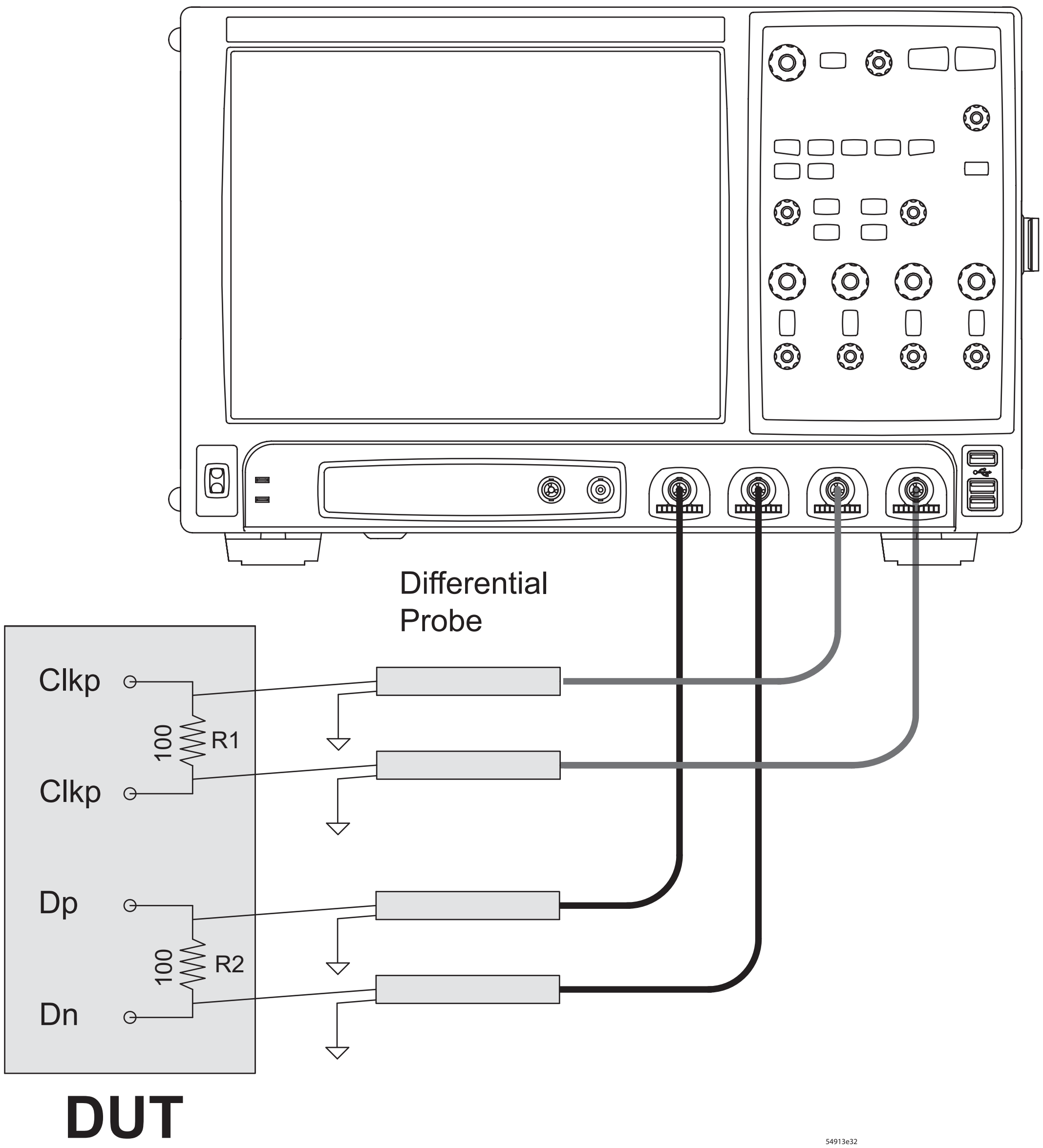


Figure 90 Probing for HS Data-Clock Timing Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 90 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".

2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.

3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.

4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

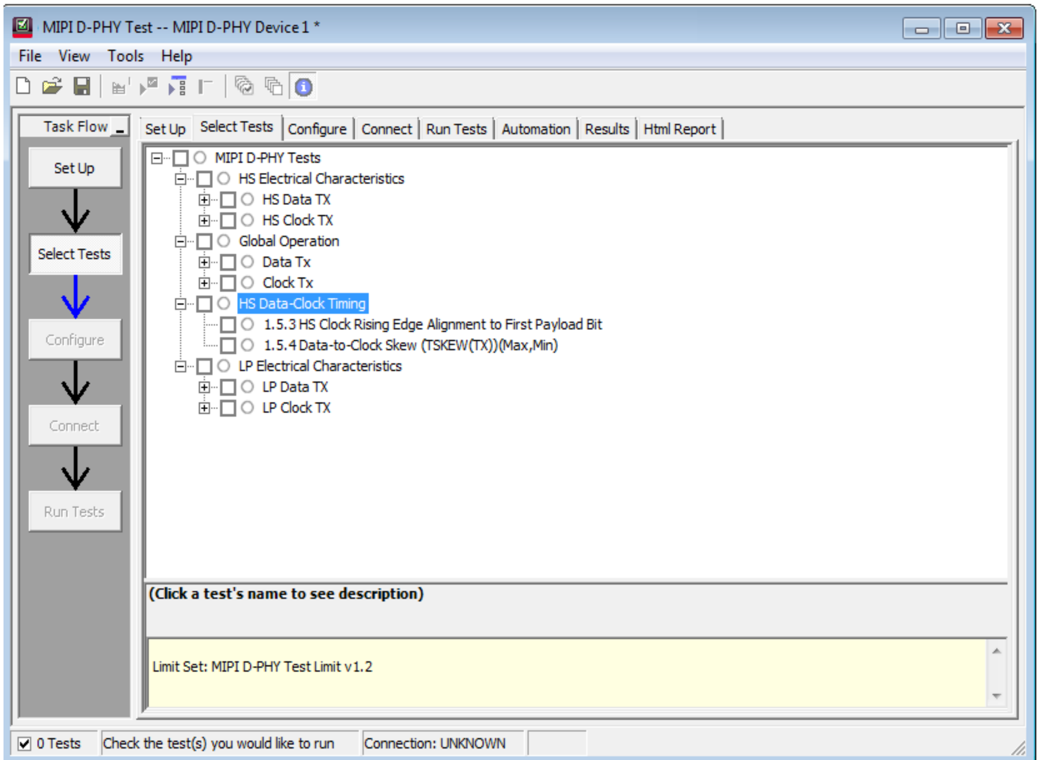


Figure 91 Selecting HS Data-Clock Timing Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.5.3 HS Clock Rising Edge Alignment to First Payload Bit Method of Implementation

This test has the same method of implementation as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing Tests".

Test References

See Test 1.5.3 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.5.4 Data-to-Clock Skew ($T_{SKEW(TX)}$) Method of Implementation

This test is similar to the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. This section describes only the changes from the MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test. For details of the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 test, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 High Speed (HS) Data-Clock Timing Tests".

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 913

NOTE Use the Test ID# 913 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite tests:
   a HS Clock Instantaneous (UI_{inst}) [Max] (Test ID: 911)
   Measure the minimum, maximum and average values of the Unit Interval for the differential clock waveform and the test results are stored.
2 Dp, Dn, Clkp and Clkn waveforms are captured.
3 Construct the differential clock waveform using the following equation:

   DiffClock = Clkp-Clkn

4 Construct the differential data waveform by using the following equation:

   DiffData = Dp-Dn

5 Using the DiffClock's rising and falling edges, fold the DiffData to form a data eye.
6 Use the Histogram feature to find out the furthest edges on the left of the DiffData left crossing and use it to calculate the T_{Skew} (max).
7 Use the Histogram feature to find out the nearest edges on the left of the DiffData left crossing and use it to calculate the T_{Skew} (min).
8 Use the Histogram feature to find out the mean of the DiffData left crossing and use it to calculate the T_{Skew} (mean).
9 Calculate T_{Skew} values (max/min) in units of seconds and in units of UI using the following equation:

$$T_{Skew(TX)} \text{ (in seconds)} = (T_{Skew} - T_{Center}) - \text{MeanSkewRef}$$

$$T_{Skew(TX)} \text{ (in UI)} = T_{Skew}/\text{MeanUI}$$

NOTE

For HS rates <= 1.5 Gbps, the MeanSkewRef is calculated as:

MeanSkewRef = [0.5 * MeanUI obtained from the prerequisite test]

For HS rates > 1.5 Gbps, the MeanSkewRef is calculated as:

MeanSkewRef = [Measured T_{Skew} (mean) – T_{Center}]

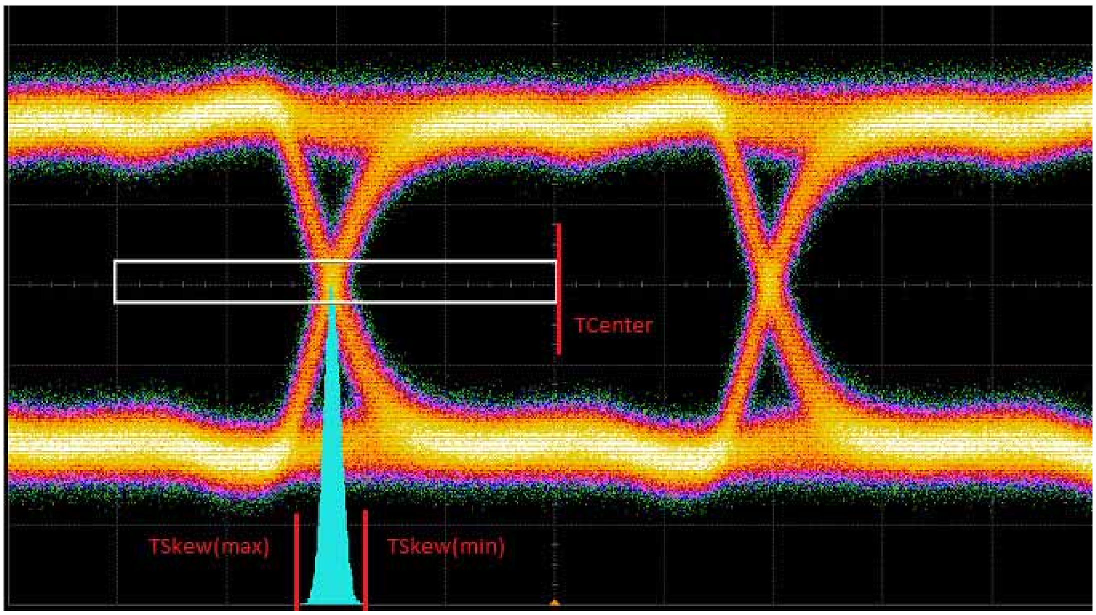


Figure 92 Data Eye

10 Calculate T_{Skew} (mean) in units of UI using the following equation:

$$T_{Skew(TX)} \text{ (in UI)} = T_{Skew}/\text{MeanUI}$$

11 The T_{Skew} (worst) is determined based on the T_{Skew} (max) and T_{Skew} (min) values with reference to the compliance test limit

12 Compare the T_{Skew} (worst) value with the conformance test limits.

Test References

See Test 1.5.4 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

26 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 High Speed (HS) Skew Calibration Burst Tests

This section provides the Methods of Implementation (MOIs) for the High Speed (HS) Skew Calibration Burst tests using a Keysight 90000, or 9000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope, differential probe amplifier, recommended probe heads and the MIPI D-PHY Test App.

Probing for High Speed Skew Calibration Burst Tests

When performing the HS Skew Calibration Burst tests, the MIPI D-PHY Test App will prompt you to make the proper connections. The connections for the HS Skew Calibration Burst tests may look similar to the following diagram. Refer to the Connect tab in MIPI D-PHY Test app for the exact number of probe connections.

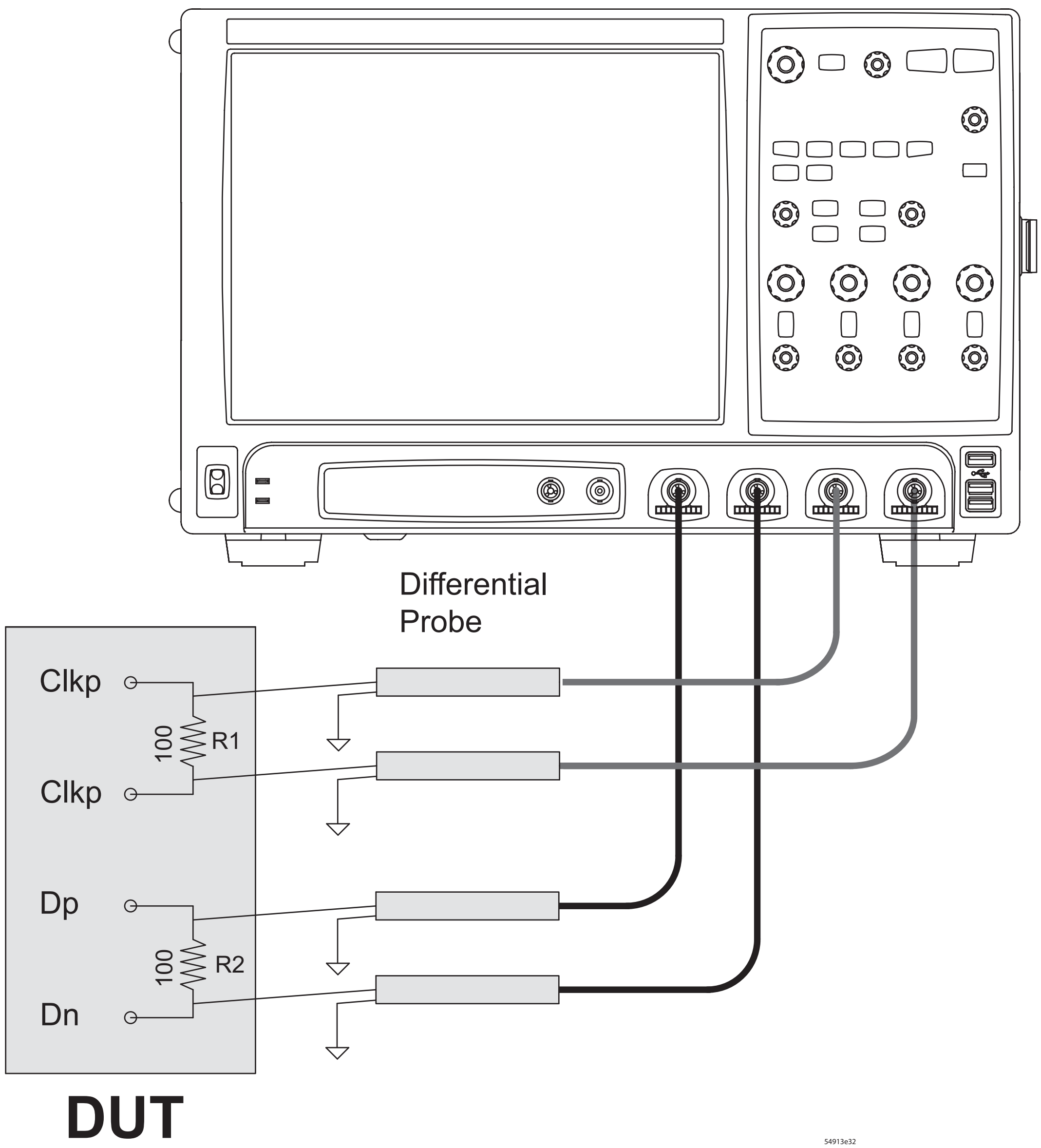


Figure 93 Probing for HS Skew Calibration Burst Tests

You can identify the channels used for each signal in the Configure tab of the MIPI D-PHY Test App. (The channels shown in Figure 93 are just examples).

For more information on the probe amplifiers and probe heads, see Chapter 29, “InfiniiMax Probing”.

Test Procedure

1 Start the automated test application as described in "Starting the MIPI D-PHY Test App".
2 In the MIPI D-PHY Test app, click the Set Up tab.
3 Enter the High-Speed Data Rate, Device ID and User Comments.
4 Click the Select Tests tab and check the tests you want to run. Check the parent node or group to check all the available tests within the group.

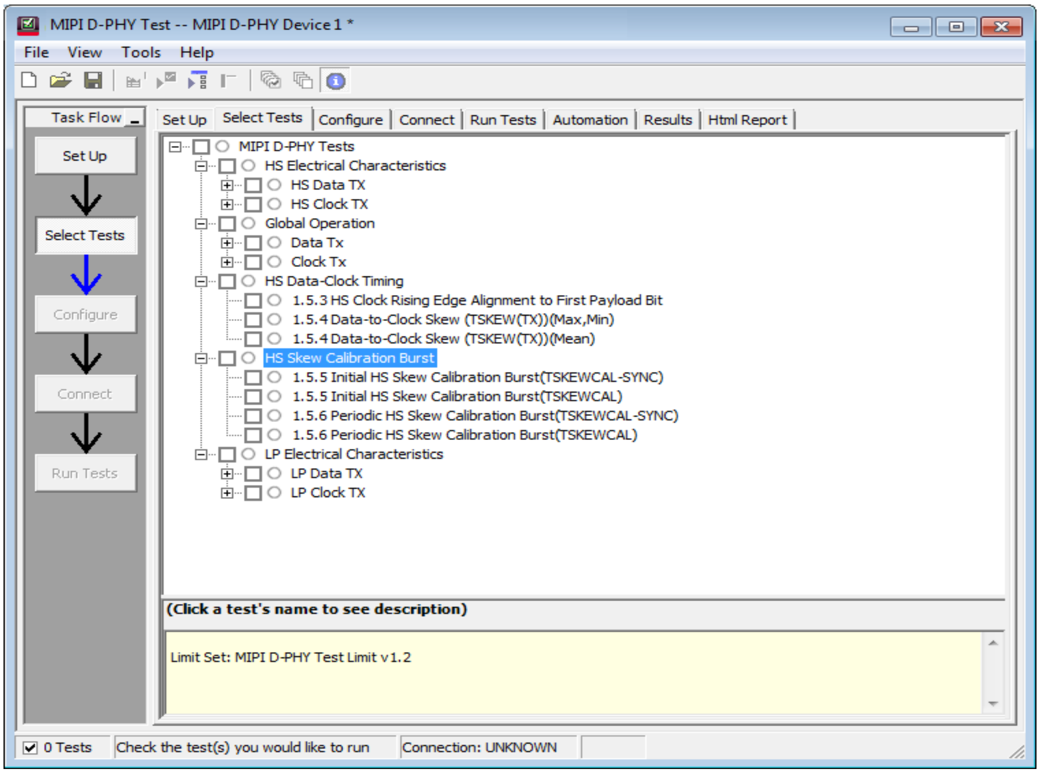


Figure 94 Selecting HS Skew Calibration Burst Tests

5 Follow the MIPI D-PHY Test app's task flow to set up the configuration options, run the tests and view the tests results.

Test 1.5.5 Initial HS Skew Calibration Burst (TSKEWCAL-SYNC, TSKEWCAL) Method of Implementation

This test verifies that TSKEWCAL-SYNC and TSKEWCAL are within the specification.

6

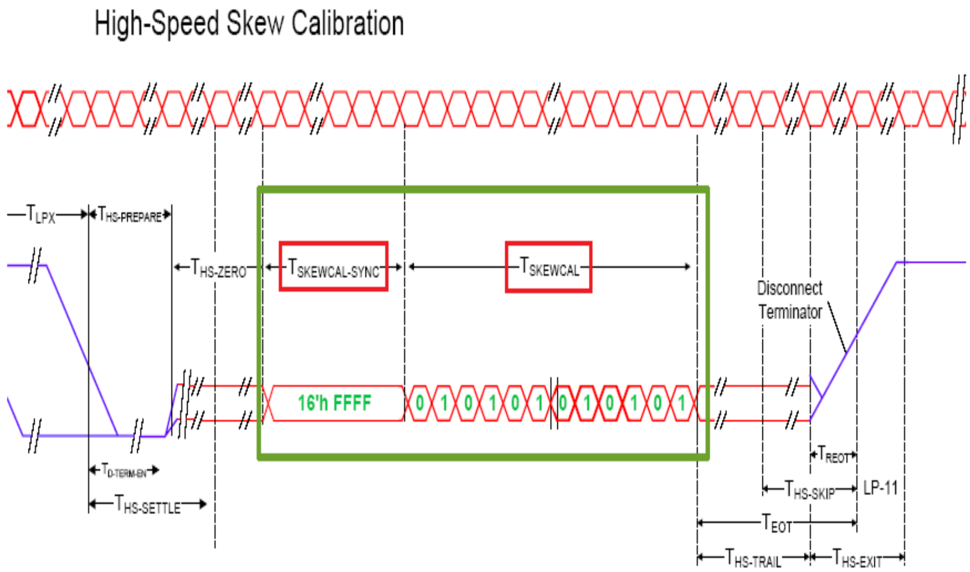


Figure 95 Normal Mode versus Skew Calibration

PASS Condition

The TSKEWCAL-SYNC and TSKEWCAL values must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 82 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.5.5

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
917	>1.5 Gbps	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
918	> 1.5 Gbps	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 917

NOTE Use the Test ID# 917 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on Dp's falling edge in LP-01 on Initial HS Skew calibration burst.
2 Construct the differential waveform of Dp and Dn by using the following equation:

$$Data_{Diff} = Dp - Dn$$

3 Measure the average Unit Interval value of the differential data waveform.
4 Find the first rising edge of the differential waveform that crosses 0V after the LP-00 state. Mark the time as T_1.
5 Find and mark the next falling edge that crosses 0V. Mark the time as T_2.
6 Calculate TSKEWCAL-SYNC using the following equation:

TSKEWCAL-SYNC = T_2-T_1

7 From the T_2 position, find the final edge position where the bit pattern "01010101..." ends. Mark the position as T_3.
8 Calculate TSKEWCAL using the following equation:

TSKEWCAL = T_3-T_2

9 Report the measurement result:

TSKEWCAL-SYNC

10 Compare the TSKEWCAL-SYNC value with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 918

NOTE Use the Test ID# 918 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Initial HS Skew Calibration Burst (TSKEWCAL-SYNC) (Test ID: 917)
   Actual TSKEWCAL value is measured and test result is stored.
2 Report the measurement result:

TSKEWCAL

3 Compare the TSKEWCAL value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.5.5 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

Test 1.5.6 Periodic HS Skew Calibration Burst (TSKEWCAL-SYNC, TSKEWCAL) Method of Implementation

This test verifies that TSKEWCAL-SYNC and TSKEWCAL are within the specification.

PASS Condition

The TSKEWCAL-SYNC and TSKEWCAL values must be within the conformance limit as specified in the CTS specification mentioned under the References section.

Test Availability Condition

Table 83 Test Availability Condition for Test 1.5.6

Associated Test ID	High-Speed Data Rate	ZID	Continuous Data	Continuous Clock	Data LP EscapeMode	Clock LP EscapeMode	Clock ULPS Mode	Informative Test
919	> 1.5 Gbps	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
920	> 1.5 Gbps	100 ohm	Disabled	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 919

NOTE Use the Test ID# 919 to remotely access the test.

1 Trigger on Dp’s falling edge in LP-01 on Periodic HS Skew calibration burst.

2 Construct the differential waveform of Dp and Dn by using the following equation:

$$Data_{Diff} = Dp - Dn$$

3 Measure the average Unit Interval value of the differential data waveform.

4 Find the first rising edge of the differential waveform that crosses 0V after the LP-00 state. Mark the time as T_1.

5 Find and mark the next falling edge that crosses 0V. Mark the time as T_2.

6 Calculate TSKEWCAL-SYNC using the following equation:

TSKEWCAL-SYNC = T_2-T_1

7 From the T_2 position, find the final edge position where the bit pattern “01010101...” ends. Mark the position as T_3.

8 Calculate TSKEWCAL using the following equation:

TSKEWCAL = T_3-T_2

9 Report the measurement result:

TSKEWCAL-SYNC

10 Compare the TSKEWCAL-SYNC value with the compliance test limits.

Measurement Algorithm using Test ID 920

NOTE Use the Test ID# 920 to remotely access the test.

1 This test requires the following prerequisite test:
   a Periodic HS Skew Calibration Burst (TSKEWCAL-SYNC) (Test ID: 919)
   Actual TSKEWCAL value is measured and test result is stored.
2 Report the measurement result:

   TSKEWCAL
3 Compare the TSKEWCAL value with the compliance test limit.

Test References

See Test 1.5.6 in the D-PHY Physical Layer Conformance Test Suite v1.2r09 (29Sep2014).

26 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 High Speed (HS) Skew Calibration Burst Tests

Part IV
Informative Tests

27 MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Informative Tests

MIPI D-PHY 1.2 Informative tests are the same as MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Informative tests. Hence, they share the same Method of Implementation (MOI) as the corresponding MIPI D-PHY 1.0 tests. For details, refer to "MIPI D-PHY 1.0 Informative Tests"

27 Informative Tests

Part V
Introduction

28 Calibrating the Infiniium Oscilloscopes and Probes

This section describes the Keysight Infiniium oscilloscopes calibration procedures.

To Run the Self Calibration

NOTE Let the Oscilloscope Warm Up Before Adjusting. Warm up the oscilloscope for 30 minutes before starting calibration procedure. Failure to allow warm up may result in inaccurate calibration.

The self calibration uses signals generated in the oscilloscope to calibrate channel sensitivity, offsets, and trigger parameters. You should run the self calibration

- yearly, or according to your periodic needs,
- when you replace the acquisition assembly or acquisition hybrids,
- when you replace the hard drive or any other assembly,
- when the oscilloscope's operating temperature (after the 30 minute warm-up period) is more than ±5 °C different from that of the last calibration.

To calibrate the 90000 Series Infiniium oscilloscope in preparation for running the MIPI D-PHY automated tests, you need the following equipment:

Table 84 Equipment Required

Equipment	Critical Specifications	Keysight Part Number
Adapters (2 supplied with oscilloscope except for the DSO90254A)	3.5 mm (f) to precision BNC No substitute	Keysight 54855-67604
Cable Assembly	50 Ù characteristic impedance BNC (m) connectors ~ 36 inches (91 cm) to 48 inches (122 cm) long	Keysight 8120-1840
Cable Assembly (supplied with oscilloscope except for the DSO90254A which can use a good quality BNC cable)	No substitute	Keysight 54855-61620
10 MHz Signal Source (required for time scale calibration)	Frequency accuracy better than 0.4 ppm	Keysight 53131A with Opt. 010

Self Calibration

NOTE Calibration time: It will take approximately 1 hour to run the self calibration on the oscilloscope, including the time required to change cables from channel to channel.

1 Let the Oscilloscope warm up before running the Self Calibration.

The self calibration should only be done after the oscilloscope has run for 30 minutes at ambient temperature with the cover installed. Calibration of an oscilloscope that has not warmed up may result in an inaccurate calibration.

2 Pull down the Utilities menu and select Calibration.

Figure 96 Utilities menu on the Oscilloscope

3 Click the check box to clear the Cal Memory Protect condition.

You cannot run self calibration if the Cal Memory Protect option is checked. See Figure 97.

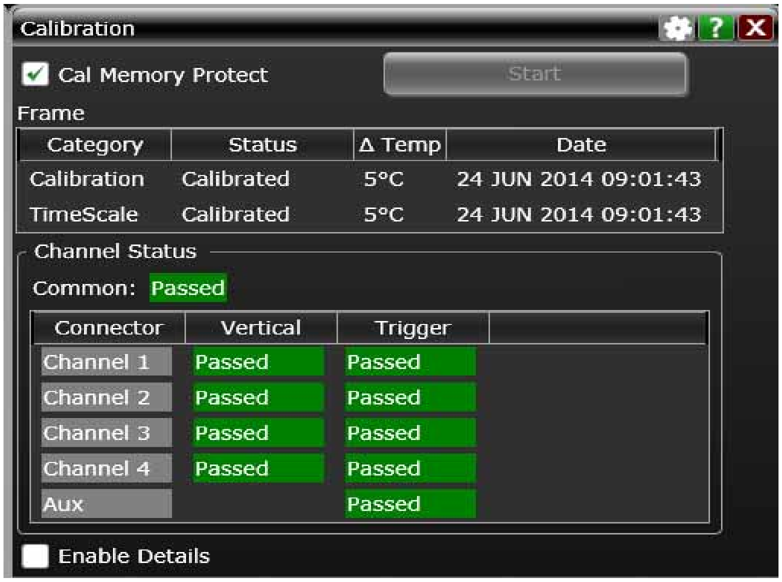


Figure 97 Oscilloscope Calibration Window

4 Click Start, then follow the instructions on the screen.

The routine will ask you to do the following things in sequence:

a Decide if you want to perform the Time Scale Calibration. Your choices are:

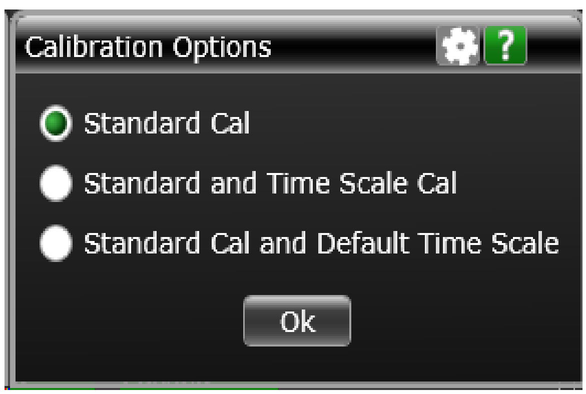


Figure 98 Calibration Options pop-up for Time Scale Calibration

- **Standard Cal** — Time scale calibration will not be performed. Time scale calibration factors from the previous time scale calibration will be used and the 10 MHz reference signal will not be required. The remaining calibration procedure will continue.
- **Standard and Time Scale Cal** — Performs the time scale calibration. This option requires you to connect a 10 MHz reference signal to channel 1 that meets the following specifications. Failure to use a reference signal that meets this specification will result in an inaccurate calibration.

  Frequency: 10 MHz ±0.4 ppm = 10 MHz ±4 Hz

  Amplitude: 0.2 Vpeak-to-peak to 5.0 Vpeak-to-peak

  Wave shape: Sine or Square
- **Standard Cal and Default Time Scale** — Factory time scale calibration factors will be used. The 10 MHz reference signal will not be required. The remaining calibration procedure will continue.

b Disconnect everything from all inputs and Aux Out.

c Connect the calibration cable from Aux Out to channel 1.

- You must use the 54855-61620 cable assembly with two 54855-67604 adapters for all oscilloscopes except for the DSO90254A which can use a good quality BNC cable. Failure to use the appropriate calibration cable will result in an inaccurate calibration.

d Connect the calibration cable from Aux Out to each of the channel inputs as requested.

e Connect the 50 Ù BNC cable from the Aux Out to the Aux Trig on the front panel of the oscilloscope.

f A Passed/Failed indication is displayed for each calibration section. If any section fails, check the calibration cables and run the oscilloscope Self Test in the **Utilities** menu.

g Once the calibration procedure is completed, click **Close**.

Required Equipment for Solder-in and Socketed Probe Heads Calibration

NOTE Each probe is calibrated with the oscilloscope channel to which it is connected. Do not switch probes between channels or other oscilloscopes, or it will be necessary to calibrate them again. It is recommended that the probes be labeled with the channel on which they were calibrated.

Before performing MIPI D-PHY tests you should calibrate the probes. Calibration of the solder-in probe heads consist of a vertical calibration and a skew calibration. The vertical calibration should be performed before the skew calibration. Both calibrations should be performed for best probe measurement performance.

The calibration procedure requires the following parts.

- BNC (male) to SMA (male) adaptor
- Deskew fixture
- 50 Ω SMA terminator

Calibration for Solder-in and Socketed Probe Heads

NOTE Before calibrating the probe, verify that the Infiniium oscilloscope has been calibrated recently and that the calibration temperature is within ±5 °C. If this is not the case, calibrate the oscilloscope before calibrating the probe. This information is found in the Infiniium Calibration dialog box.

Connecting the Probe for Calibration

For the following procedure, refer to Figure 99 below.

1 Connect BNC (male) to SMA (male) adaptor to the deskew fixture on the connector closest to the yellow pincher.
2 Connect the 50 Ω SMA terminator to the connector farthest from yellow pincher.
3 Connect the BNC side of the deskew fixture to the Aux Out BNC of the Infiniium oscilloscope.
4 Connect the probe to an oscilloscope channel.
5 To minimize the wear and tear on the probe head, it should be placed on a support to relieve the strain on the probe head cables.
6 Push down the back side of the yellow pincher. Insert the probe head resistor lead underneath the center of the yellow pincher and over the center conductor of the deskew fixture. The negative probe head resistor lead or ground lead must be underneath the yellow pincher and over one of the outside copper conductors (ground) of the deskew fixture. Make sure that the probe head is approximately perpendicular to the deskew fixture.
7 Release the yellow pincher.

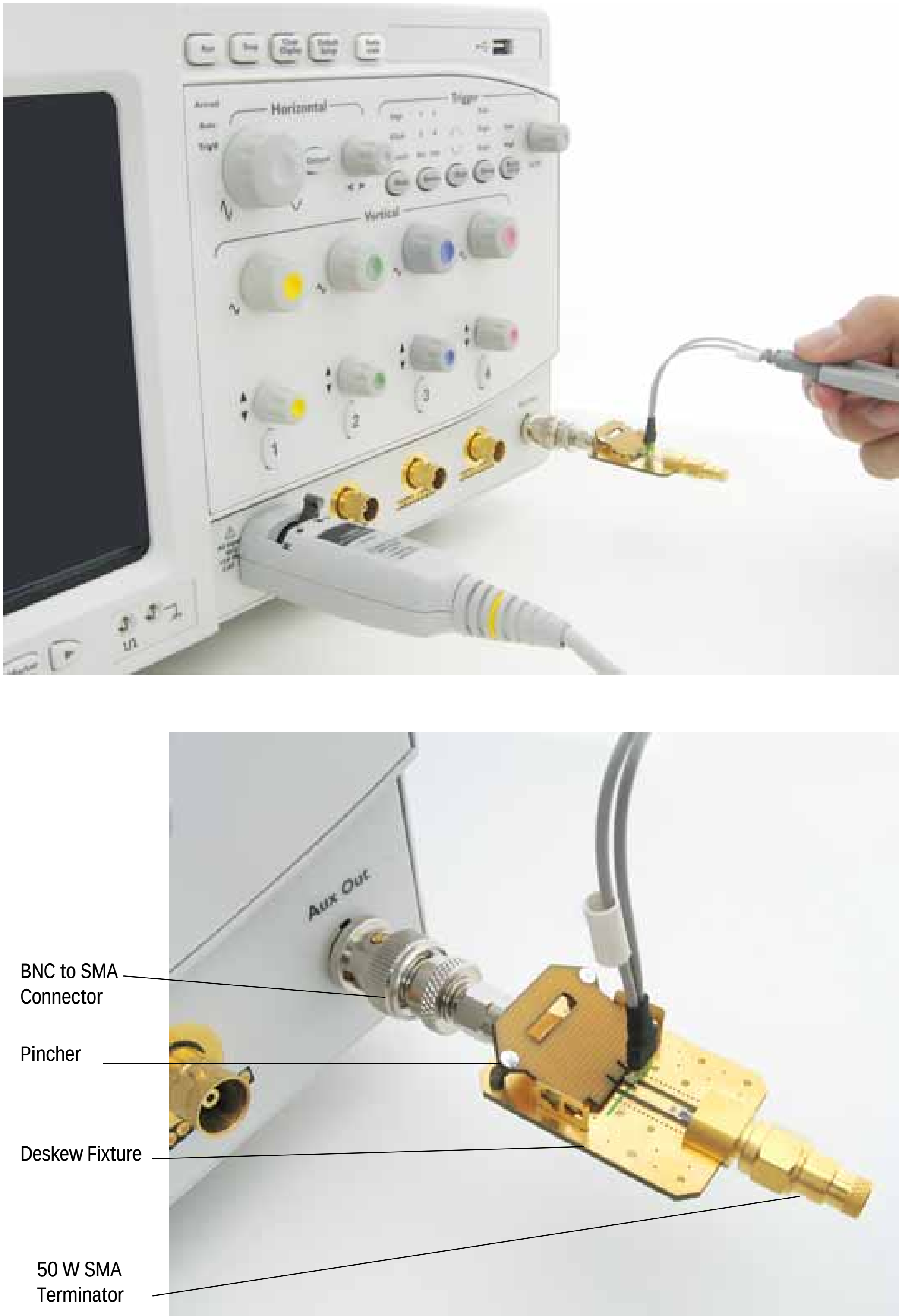


Figure 99 Solder-in Probe Head Calibration Connection Example

Verifying the Connection

1. On the Infiniium oscilloscope, press the autoscale button on the front panel.
2. Set the volts per division to 100 mV/div.
3. Set the horizontal scale to 1.00 ns/div.
4. Set the horizontal position to approximately 3ns. You should see a waveform similar to that in Figure 100 below.

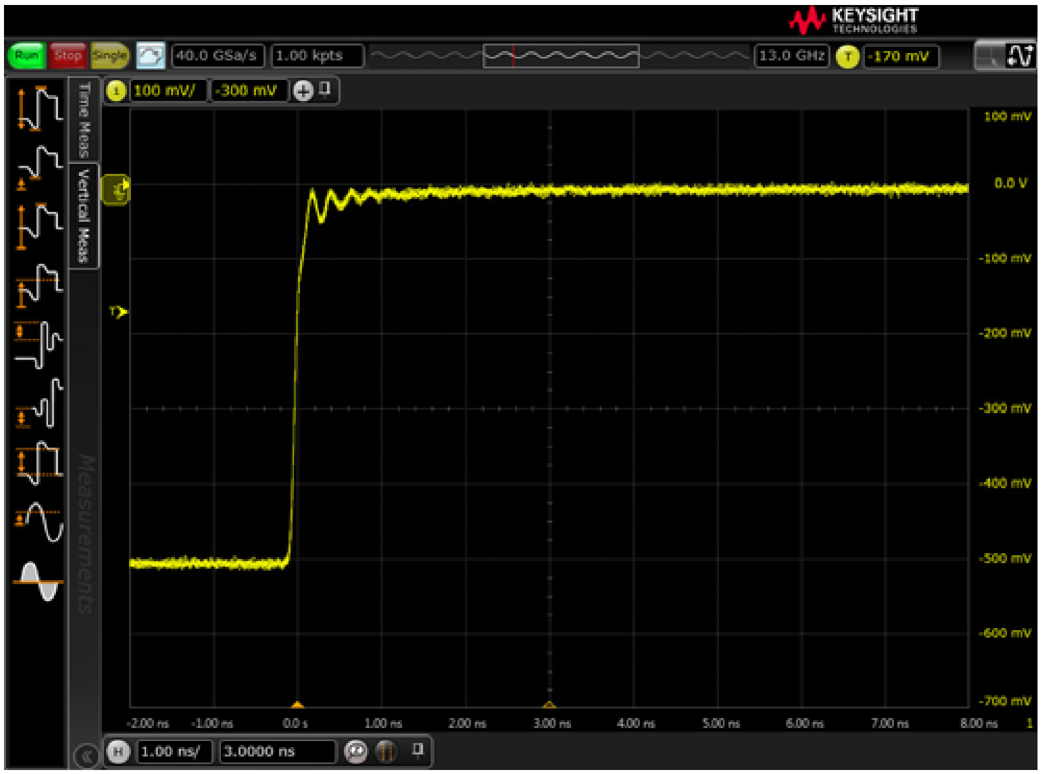


Figure 100 Example of a Good Connection Waveform

If you see a waveform similar to that of Figure 101 below, then you have a bad connection and should check all of your probe connections.

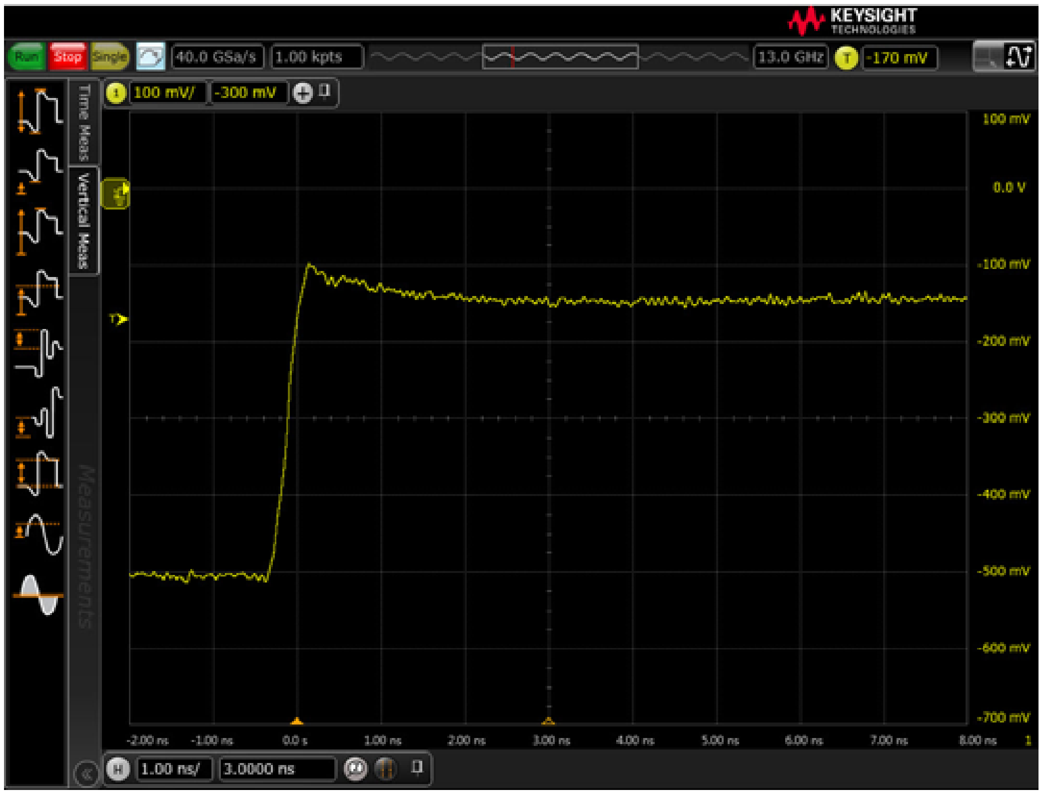


Figure 101 Example of a Bad Connection Waveform

Running the Probe Calibration and Deskew

1 On the Infiniium oscilloscope in the Setup menu, select the channel connected to the probe, as shown in Figure 102.

Figure 102 Channel Setup Window.

2 In the Channel dialog box, select the Probe... button, as shown in Figure 103.

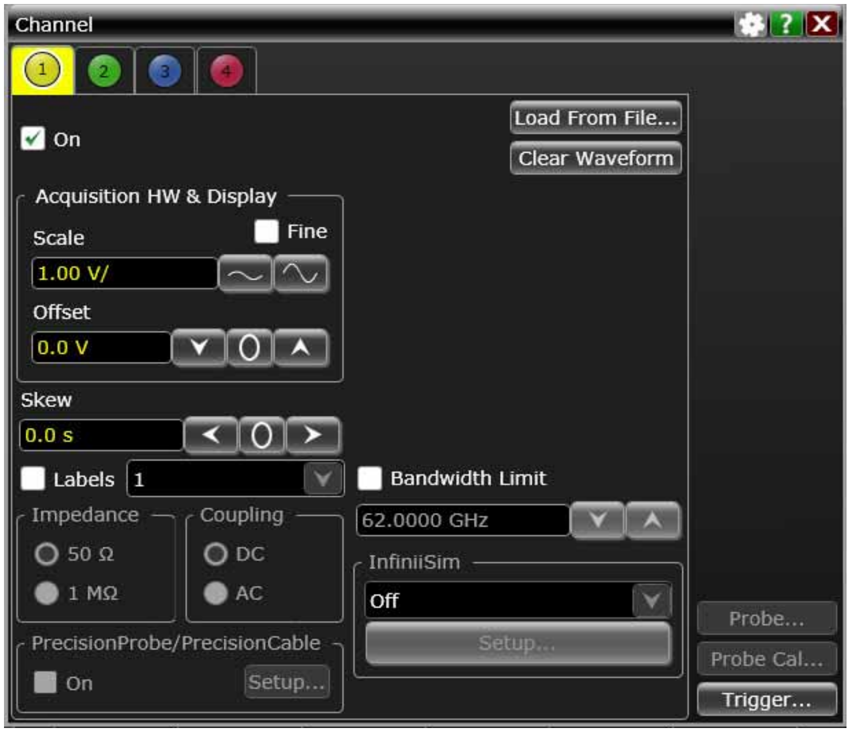


Figure 103 Channel Dialog Box

3 In the Probe Calibration dialog box, select the Calibrated Atten (3.4:1) radio button.

Figure 104 Probe Calibration setup window

4 Click the Start Atten/Offset Cal... button and follow the on-screen instructions for the vertical calibration procedure.

5 Once the vertical calibration has successfully completed, select the Calibrated Skew... button.

6 Select the Start Skew Cal... button and follow the on-screen instructions for the skew calibration.

At the end of each calibration, the oscilloscope prompts you if the calibration was or was not successful.

Verifying the Probe Calibration

If you have successfully calibrated the probe, it is not necessary to perform this verification. However, if you want to verify that the probe was properly calibrated, the following procedure will help you verify the calibration.

The calibration procedure requires the following parts:

- BNC (male) to SMA (male) adaptor
- SMA (male) to BNC (female) adaptor
- BNC (male) to BNC (male) 12 inch cable such as the Keysight 8120-1838
- Keysight 54855-61620 calibration cable (Infiniium oscilloscopes with bandwidths of 6 GHz and greater only)
- Keysight 54855-67604 precision 3.5 mm adaptors (Infiniium oscilloscopes with bandwidths of 6 GHz and greater only)
- Deskew fixture

To verify the calibration, follow the procedure below. (Refer to Figure 105)

1. Connect BNC (male) to SMA (male) adaptor to the deskew fixture on the connector closest to the yellow pincher.
2. Connect the SMA (male) to BNC (female) to the connector farthest from the yellow pincher.
3. Connect the BNC (male) to BNC (male) cable to the BNC connector on the deskew fixture to one of the unused oscilloscope channels. For infiniium oscilloscopes with bandwidths of 6 GHz and greater, use the 54855-61620 calibration cable and the two 54855-64604 precision 3.5 mm adaptors.
4. Connect the BNC side of the deskew fixture to the Aux Out BNC of the Infiniium oscilloscope.
5. Connect the probe to an oscilloscope channel.
6. To minimize the wear and tear on the probe head, it should be placed on a support to relieve the strain on the probe head cables.
7. Push down on the back side of the yellow pincher. Insert the probe head resistor lead underneath the center of the yellow pincher and over the center conductor of the deskew fixture. The negative probe head resistor lead or ground lead must be underneath the yellow pincher and over one of the outside copper conductors (ground) of the deskew fixture. Make sure that the probe head is approximately perpendicular to the deskew fixture.
8. Release the yellow pincher.
9. On the oscilloscope, press the autoscale button on the front panel.
10. Select **Setup** menu and choose the channel connected to the BNC cable from the pull-down menu.
11. Select the **Probe...** button.
12. Select the **Calibrated Skew** radio button.
13. Once the skew calibration is completed, close all dialog boxes.

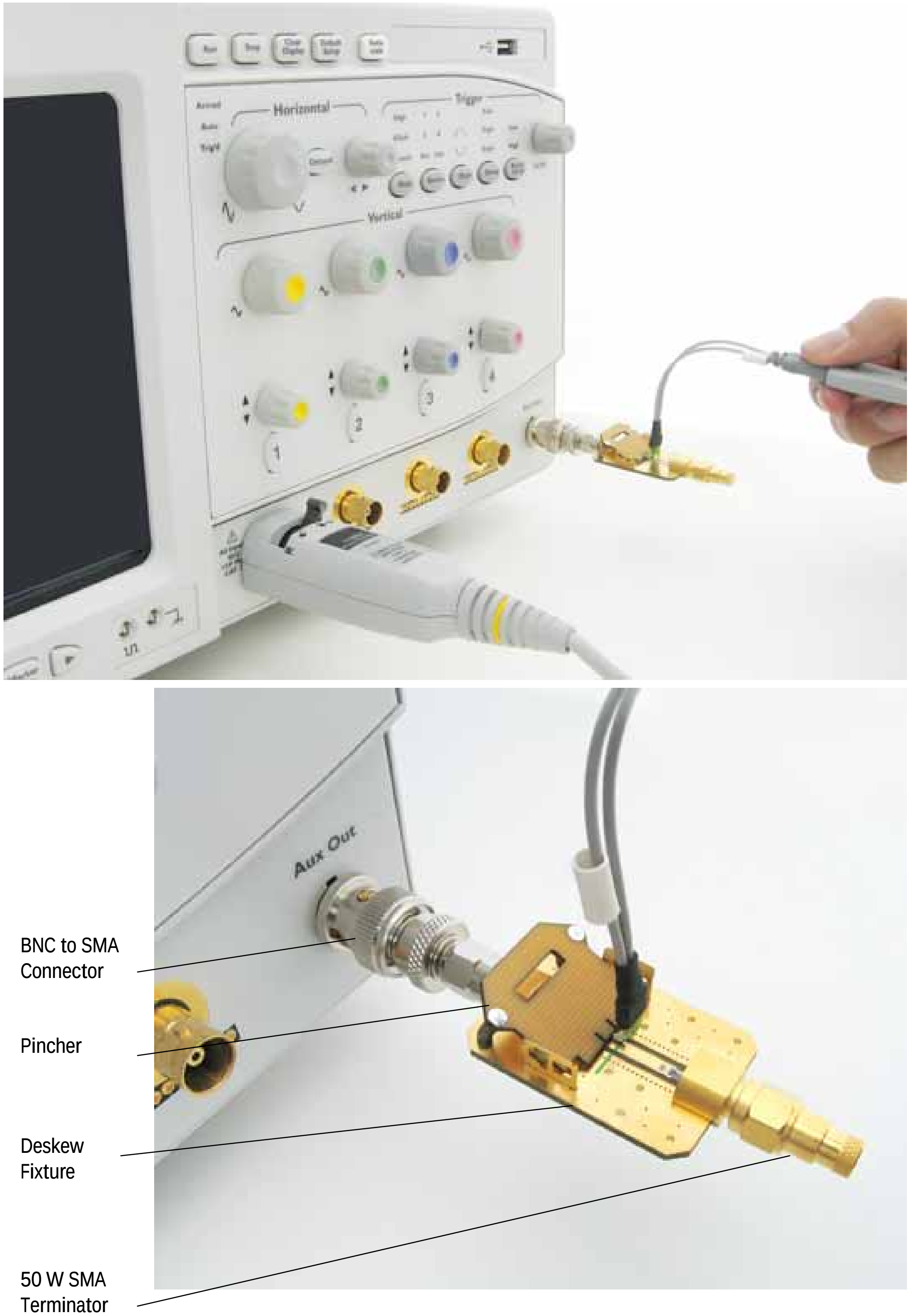


Figure 105 Probe Calibration Verification Connection Example

14 Select the **Start Skew Cal...** button and follow the on-screen instructions.

15 Set the vertical scale for the displayed channels to 100mV/div.

16 Set the horizontal range to 1.00ns/div.

17 Set the horizontal position to approximately 3ns.

18 Change the vertical position knobs of both channels until the waveforms overlap each other.

19 Select the **Setup** menu and choose **Acquisition...** from the pull-down menu.

20 In the **Acquisition Setup** dialog box enable averaging. When you close the dialog box, you should see waveforms similar to that in Figure 106.

Figure 106 Calibration Probe Waveform Example

Required Equipment for Browser Probe Head Calibration

NOTE

Before calibrating the probe, verify that the Infiniium oscilloscope has been calibrated recently and that the calibration temperature is within ±5 °C. If this is not the case, calibrate the oscilloscope before calibrating the probe. This information is found in Infiniium Calibration dialog box.

Calibration of the hand-held browser probe heads consists of a vertical calibration and a skew calibration. The vertical calibration should be performed before the skew calibration. Both calibrations should be performed for the best probe measurement performance.

The calibration procedure requires the following parts.

- BNC (male) to SMA (male) adaptor
- Deskew fixture
- 50 Ω SMA terminator

Calibration for Browser Probe Head

Connecting the Probe for Calibration

For the following procedure, refer to Figure 107 below.

1 Connect BNC (male) to SMA (male) adaptor to the deskew fixture on the connector closest to the yellow pincher.
2 Connect the 50 Ω SMA terminator to the connector farthest from the yellow pincher.
3 Connect the BNC side of the deskew fixture to the Aux Out of the Infiniium oscilloscope.
4 Connect the probe to an oscilloscope channel.
5 Place the positive resistor tip of the browser on the center conductor of the deskew fixture between the green line and front end of the yellow pincher. The negative resistor tip or ground pin of the browser must be on either of the two outer conductors (ground) of the deskew fixture.
6 On the Infiniium oscilloscope in the Setup menu, select the channel connected to the probe.
7 In the Channel Setup dialog box, select the Probe... button.
8 In the Probe Calibration dialog box, select the Calibrated Atten (3.4:1) radio button.
9 Select the Start Atten/Offset Cal... button and follow the on-screen instructions for the vertical calibration procedure.
10 Once the vertical calibration has successfully completed, select the Calibrated Skew... button.
11 Select the Start Skew Cal... button and follow the on-screen instructions for the skew calibration.

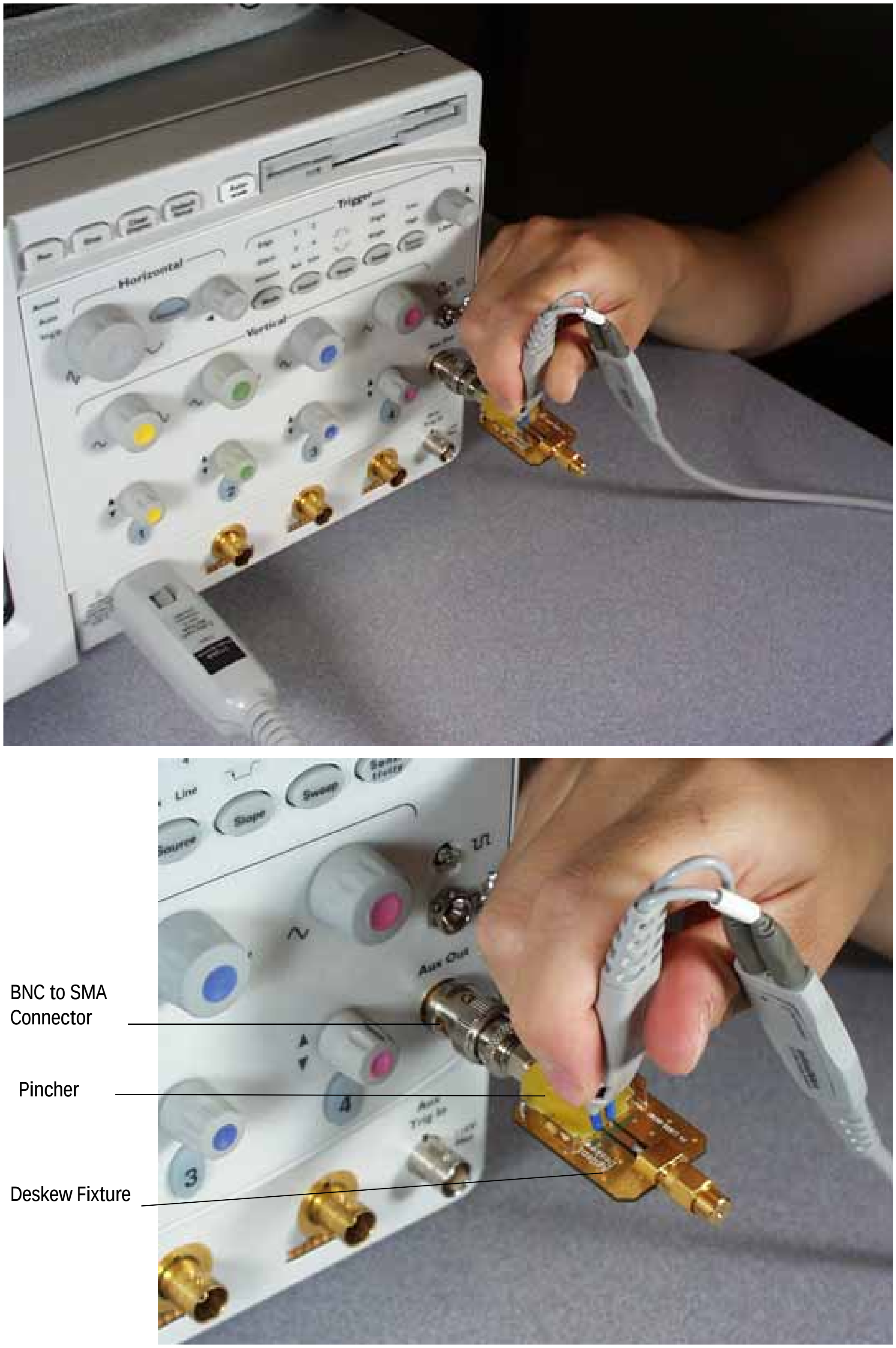


Figure 107 Browser Probe Head Calibration Connection Example

29 InfiniiMax Probing

Figure 108 1168A and 1169A InfiniiMax Probe Amplifier

Differential probe amplifier, with minimum bandwidth of 5 GHz is required.

Keysight recommends 1132A, 1134A, 1168A and 1169A probe amplifiers.

Table 85 Recommended InfiniiMax I and InfiniiMax II Series Probe Amplifiers

Model	Bandwidth	Description
1132A	5 GHz	InfiniiMax I probe amplifier
1134A	7 GHz	InfiniiMax I probe amplifier
1168A	10 GHz	InfiniiMax II probe amplifier
1169A	12 GHz	InfiniiMax II probe amplifier

Keysight also recommends E2677A differential solder-in probe head, E2675A differential browser probe head, E2678A differential socket probe head and E2669A differential kit which includes E2675A, E2677A and E2678A.

Figure 109 E2677A Differential Solder-in Probe Head

Table 86 Probe Head Characteristics (with 11684A and 1169A probe amplifiers with limitations)

Probe Head	Model Number	Differential Measurement (BW, input C, input R)	Single-Ended Measurement (BW, input C, input R)
Differential solder-in (Higher loading, high frequency response variation)	E2677A	12 GHz, 0.27 pF, 50 kOhm	12 GHz, 0.44 pF, 25 kOhm
Differential socket (Higher loading)	E2678A	12 GHz, 0.34 pF, 50 kOhm	7 GHz, 0.56 pF, 25 kOhm
Differential browser - wide span	E2675A	6 GHz, 0.32 pF, 50 kOhm	6 GHz, 0.57 pF, 25 kOhm
Differential kit	E2669A (includes E2675A, E2677A and E2678A)		

Index

Numerics

C

D

F

H

I

K

L

M

P

R

S

T

V